



HU000024909T2

(19) **HU****MAGYARORSZÁG**
Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala(11) Lajstromszám: **E 024 909**(13) **T2****EURÓPAI SZABADALOM**
SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA(21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 10 772665**(22) A bejelentés napja: **2010. 05. 04.**(51) Int. Cl.: **A01N 43/90** (2006.01)**A01P 5/00** (2006.01)

(96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:

EP 20100772665

(86) A nemzetközi (PCT) bejelentési szám:

PCT/US 10/033471

(97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:

EP 2427058 A2 **2010. 11. 11.**

(87) A nemzetközi közzétételi szám:

WO 10129500

(97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:

EP 2427058 B1 **2014. 12. 31.**

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok:

175206 P **2009. 05. 04.** **US**

(73) Jogosult(ak):

E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company,
Wilmington, DE 19898 (US)

(72) Feltaláló(k):

LAHM, George, P., Wilmington Delaware 19808 (US)
LETT, Renee, Marie, Newark Delaware 19711 (US)
SMITH, Brenton, Todd, Exton Pennsylvania 19341 (US)
SMITH, Benjamin, Kenneth, Newark Delaware 19713 (US)
DALY, C., Anne, Middletown Delaware 19709 (US)

(74) Képviselő:

Mester Tamás, SWORKS Nemzetközi
Szabadalmi Ügyvivői Iroda Kft., Budapest

(54)

Nematocid szulfonamidok

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.



(11) **EP 2 427 058 B1**

(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(45) Date of publication and mention
of the grant of the patent:
31.12.2014 Bulletin 2015/01

(21) Application number: **10772665.5**

(22) Date of filing: **04.05.2010**

(51) Int Cl.:
A01N 43/90 (2006.01) A01P 5/00 (2006.01)

(86) International application number:
PCT/US2010/033471

(87) International publication number:
WO 2010/129500 (11.11.2010 Gazette 2010/45)

(54) **NEMATOCIDAL SULFONAMIDES**

NEMATOZIDE SULFONAMIDE

SULFONAMIDES NÉMATOCIDES

(84) Designated Contracting States:
**AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
PL PT RO SE SI SK SM TR**
Designated Extension States:
BA ME RS

(30) Priority: **04.05.2009 US 175206 P**

(43) Date of publication of application:
14.03.2012 Bulletin 2012/11

(73) Proprietor: **E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company
Wilmington, DE 19898 (US)**

(72) Inventors:
• **LAHM, George, P.
Wilmington
Delaware 19808 (US)**
• **LETT, Renee, Marie
Newark
Delaware 19711 (US)**

- **SMITH, Brenton, Todd
Exton
Pennsylvania 19341 (US)**
- **SMITH, Benjamin, Kenneth
Newark
Delaware 19713 (US)**
- **DALY, C., Anne
Middletown
Delaware 19709 (US)**

(74) Representative: **Beacham, Annabel Rose et al
Dehns
St Bride's House
10 Salisbury Square
London EC4Y 8JD (GB)**

(56) References cited:
**WO-A1-2007/019345 US-A- 4 179 277
US-A1- 2008 125 480**

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

Description

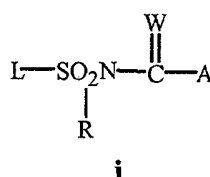
FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] This invention relates to certain sulfonamides, their *N*-oxides, salts and compositions suitable for agronomic and nonagronomic uses, and non-therapeutic methods of their use for controlling parasitic nematodes in both agronomic and nonagronomic environments.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The control of plant-parasitic nematodes is extremely important in achieving high crop efficiency. Nematode-induced root damage can cause significant reduction in crop yields and quality and thereby result in increased costs to the consumer. Due to widespread development of resistance to anthelmintic agents in nematode parasites, nematodes continue to cause problems in livestock despite the available chemical therapeutic agents. The need continues for new compounds which are more effective, less costly, less toxic, environmentally safer or have different modes of action.

[0003] European Patent Application Publication No. 0 244 166 A2 discloses compounds of Formula i as herbicides



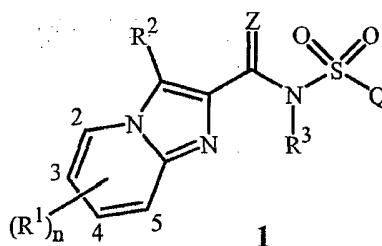
wherein, *inter alia*, R is H or an organic substituent, W is O or S, L is an aryl or heteroaryl moiety, and A is selected from a list of bi-, tri- and quadricyclic heterocyclic groups.

[0004] US 4,179,277 disclosed 4,5-dichloroimidazole-2-carboxylic acid derivatives and their salts having insecticidal, acaricidal, fungicidal, nematocidal and herbicidal properties.

[0005] The compounds of the present invention are not disclosed in these publications.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0006] This invention is directed to compounds of Formula 1 (including all stereoisomers), *N*-oxides, and salts thereof, and compositions containing them and their non-therapeutic use for controlling a parasitic nematode:



wherein

Z is O or S;

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄

haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² is H, halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q is phenyl, naphthalenyl, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring or an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring system, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² and R¹⁴;

each X is independently O or S;

each R⁴ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{4a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁵ is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{5a} is independently H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

each R⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a};

each R^{6a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C(O)R¹³ or C(O)OR¹³;

each R⁷ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano,

haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R¹⁵ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each m is independently 0, 1 or 2; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

[0007] This invention is also directed to such compounds of Formula 1 (including all stereoisomers), N-oxides, and salts thereof, and compositions containing them and their non-therapeutic use for controlling a parasitic nematode as described above, and further herein, provided that when n is 2 and one R¹ is CF₃ in the 3-position of Formula 1 and the other R¹ is Cl in the 5-position of Formula 1, and R² and R³ are H, the Q is other than 2-chlorophenyl, 2-chloro-6-methylphenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 2,5-bis(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl, 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl, 2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl or 3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl.

[0008] This invention also provides a composition comprising a compound of Formula 1, an N-oxide, or a salt thereof, and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents. In one embodiment, this invention also provides a composition for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising a compound of Formula 1, an N-oxide, or a salt thereof, and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents, said composition optionally further comprising at least one additional biologically active compound or agent.

[0009] This invention provides a non-therapeutic method for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the parasitic nematode or its environment with a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an N-oxide, or a salt thereof, (e.g., as a composition described herein). This invention also relates to such non-therapeutic method wherein the parasitic nematode or its environment is contacted with a composition comprising a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an N-oxide, or a salt thereof, and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents, said composition optionally further comprising a biologically effective amount of at least one additional biologically active compound or agent.

[0010] This invention also provides a method for protecting a seed from a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the seed with a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an N-oxide, or a salt thereof, (e.g., as a composition described herein). This invention also relates to the treated seed.

DETAILS OF THE INVENTION

[0011] As used herein, the terms "comprises", "comprising", "includes", "including", "has", "having", "contains", "containing", "characterized by" or any other variation thereof, are intended to cover a non-exclusive inclusion, subject to any limitation explicitly indicated. For example, a composition, mixture, process or method that comprises a list of elements is not necessarily limited to only those elements but may include other elements not expressly listed or inherent to such composition, mixture, process or method.

[0012] The transitional phrase "consisting of" excludes any element, step or ingredient not specified. If in the claim, such would close the claim to the inclusion of materials other than those recited except for impurities ordinarily associated therewith. When the phrase "consisting of" appears in a clause of the body of a claim, rather than immediately following the preamble, it limits only the element set forth in that clause; other elements are not excluded from the claim as a whole.

[0013] The transitional phrase "consisting essentially of" is used to define a composition or method that includes materials, steps, features, components or elements, in addition to those literally disclosed, provided that these additional materials, steps, features, components or elements do not materially affect the basic and novel characteristic(s) of the claimed invention. The term "consisting essentially of" occupies a middle ground between "comprising" and "consisting of".

[0014] Where applicants have defined an invention or a portion thereof with an open-ended term such as "comprising", it should be readily understood that (unless otherwise stated) the description should be interpreted to also describe such an invention using the terms "consisting essentially of" or "consisting of".

[0015] Further, unless expressly stated to the contrary, "or" refers to an inclusive or and not to an exclusive or. For example, a condition A or B is satisfied by any one of the following: A is true (or present) and B is false (or not present), A is false (or not present) and B is true (or present), and both A and B are true (or present).

[0016] Also, the indefinite articles "a" and "an" preceding an element or component of the invention are intended to be nonrestrictive regarding the number of instances (i.e. occurrences) of the element or component. Therefore "a" or

"an" should be read to include one or at least one, and the singular word form of the element or component also includes the plural unless the number is obviously meant to be singular.

[0017] As used to in the present disclosure and claims, the term "nematode" refers to a living organism of the Phylum Nematoda. As generally defined, a "parasite" lives or grows inside or feeds on another living organism (such as a plant, animal or human) described as the "host". As referred to in the present disclosure and claims a "parasitic nematode" is particularly a nematode that injures or damages tissue or causes other forms of disease in plants, animals (particularly vertebrates) or humans.

[0018] A parasite "infestation" refers to the presence of parasites in numbers that pose a risk to plants, humans or animals. The presence can be in the environment, e.g., in a human or animal house, or surrounding property or structures, on an agricultural crop or other type of plant, in animal bedding, on the skin or fur of an animal, etc. When the infestation that is referred to is within an animal, e.g., in the blood or other internal tissues, the term infestation is also intended to be synonymous with the term, "infection," as that term is generally understood in the art, unless otherwise stated.

[0019] As referred to in the present disclosure and claims, the terms "parasitocidal" and "parasitocidally" refers to observable effects on a parasitic nematode to provide protection of a plant, animal or human from the nematode. Parasitocidal effects typically relate to diminishing the occurrence or activity of the target parasitic nematode. Such effects on the nematode include necrosis, death, retarded growth, diminished mobility or lessened ability to remain on or in the host plant, animal or human, reduced feeding and inhibition of reproduction. These effects on parasitic nematodes provide control (including prevention, reduction or elimination) of parasitic infestation or infection of the plant, animal or human. Therefore "control" of a parasitic nematode means achieving a parasitocidal effect on the nematode. The expressions "parasitocidally effective amount" and "biologically effective amount" in the context of applying a chemical compound to control a parasitic nematode refer an amount of the compound that is sufficient to control the parasitic nematode.

[0020] The term "agronomic" refers to the production of field crops such as for food and fiber and includes the growth of soybeans and other legumes, cereal (e.g., wheat, oats, barley, rye, rice, maize/corn), leafy vegetables (e.g., lettuce, cabbage, and other cole crops), fruiting vegetables (e.g., tomatoes, pepper, eggplant, crucifers and cucurbits), potatoes, sweet potatoes, grapes, cotton, tree fruits (e.g., pome, stone and citrus), small fruit (berries, cherries) and other specialty crops (e.g., canola, sunflower, olives).

[0021] The term "nonagronomic" refers to other than field crops, such as horticultural crops (e.g., greenhouse, nursery or ornamental plants not grown in a field), residential, agricultural, commercial and industrial structures, turf (e.g., sod farm, pasture, golf course, lawn, sports field, etc.), wood products, stored product, agro-forestry and vegetation management, public health (i.e. human) and animal health (e.g., domesticated animals such as pets, livestock and poultry, undomesticated animals such as wildlife) applications.

[0022] Nonagronomic applications include protecting an animal from a parasitic nematode by administering a parasitocidally effective (i.e. biologically effective) amount of a compound of the invention, typically in the form of a composition formulated for veterinary use, to the animal to be protected.

[0023] In the above recitations, the term "alkyl", used either alone or in compound words such as "haloalkyl" includes straight-chain or branched alkyl, such as, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, or the different butyl, pentyl or hexyl isomers. "Alkenyl" includes straight-chain or branched alkenes such as ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, and the different butenyl, pentenyl and hexenyl isomers. "Alkenyl" also includes polyenes such as 1,2-propadienyl and 2,4-hexadienyl. "Alkynyl" includes straight-chain or branched alkynes such as ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl and the different butynyl, pentynyl and hexynyl isomers. "Alkynyl" can also include moieties comprised of multiple triple bonds such as 2,5-hexadiynyl.

[0024] "Alkoxy" includes, for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propyloxy, isopropyloxy and the different butoxy, pentoxy and hexyloxy isomers. "Alkoxyalkyl" denotes alkoxy substitution on alkyl. Examples of "alkoxyalkyl" include CH_3OCH_2 , $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2$, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2$.

[0025] "Cycloalkyl" includes, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl. The term "cycloalkylalkyl" denotes cycloalkyl substitution on an alkyl moiety. Examples of "cycloalkylalkyl" include cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylethyl, and other cycloalkyl moieties bonded to straight-chain or branched alkyl groups. "Cycloalkenyl" includes groups such as cyclopentenyl and cyclohexenyl as well as groups with more than one double bond such as 1,3- and 1,4-cyclohexadienyl. The term "cycloalkylcycloalkyl" denotes cycloalkyl substitution on another cycloalkyl ring, wherein each cycloalkyl ring independently has from 3 to 7 carbon atom ring members. Examples of cycloalkylcycloalkyl include cyclopropylcyclopropyl (such as 1,1'-bicyclopropyl-1-yl, 1,1'-bicyclopropyl-2-yl), cyclohexylcyclopentyl (such as 4-cyclopentylcyclohexyl) and cyclohexylcyclohexyl (such as 1,1'-bicyclohexyl-1-yl), and the different *cis*- and *trans*-cycloalkyl-cycloalkyl isomers, (such as (1*R*,2*S*)-1,1'-bicyclopropyl-2-yl and (1*R*,2*R*)-1,1'-bicyclopropyl-2-yl).

[0026] The term "halogen", either alone or in compound words such as "haloalkyl", or when used in descriptions such as "alkyl substituted with halogen" includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine. Further, when used in compound words such as "haloalkyl", or when used in descriptions such as "alkyl substituted with halogen" said alkyl may be partially or fully substituted with halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Examples of "haloalkyl" or "alkyl substituted with halogen" include F_3C , ClCH_2 , CF_3CH_2 and CF_3CCl_3 . The terms "haloalkoxy", "haloalkenyl", "haloalkynyl", and the

like, are defined analogously to the term "haloalkyl". Examples of "haloalkoxy" include CF_3O , $\text{CCl}_3\text{CH}_2\text{O}$, $\text{HCF}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{O}$. Examples of "haloalkenyl" include $(\text{Cl})_2\text{C}=\text{CHCH}_2$ and $\text{CF}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$. Examples of "haloalkynyl" include $\text{HC}=\text{CCHCl}$, $\text{CF}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$, $\text{CCl}_3\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$ and $\text{FCH}_2\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2$.

[0027] The chemical abbreviation $\text{C}(\text{O})$ as used herein represents a carbonyl moiety. For example, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$ represents an acetyl group. The chemical abbreviations CO_2 and $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}$ as used herein represent an ester moiety. For example, CO_2Me and $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OMe}$ represent a methyl ester.

[0028] "OCN" means $-\text{O}-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$, and "SCN" means $-\text{S}-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$.

[0029] The total number of carbon atoms in a substituent group is indicated by the " $\text{C}_i\text{-C}_j$ " prefix where i and j are numbers from 1 to 14. C_2 alkoxyalkyl designates CH_3OCH_2 ; C_3 alkoxyalkyl designates, for example, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{OCH}_3)$, $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2$ or $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2$; and C_4 alkoxyalkyl designates the various isomers of an alkyl group substituted with an alkoxy group containing a total of four carbon atoms, examples including $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2$ and $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2$.

[0030] When a compound is substituted with a substituent bearing a subscript that indicates the number of said substituents can exceed 1, said substituents (when they exceed 1) are independently selected from the group of defined substituents, e.g., R^1 , n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4. When a group contains a substituent which can be hydrogen, for example R^2 or R^3 , then when this substituent is taken as hydrogen, it is recognized that this is equivalent to said group being unsubstituted. When a variable group is shown to be optionally attached to a position, for example $(\text{R}^v)_r$ in U-29 of Exhibit 1 wherein r may be 0, then hydrogen may be at the position even if not recited in the variable group definition. When one or more positions on a group are said to be "not substituted" or "unsubstituted", then hydrogen atoms are attached to take up any free valency.

[0031] Unless otherwise indicated, a "ring" or "ring system" as a component of Formula 1 (e.g., substituent Q) is carbocyclic or heterocyclic. The term "ring system" denotes two or more fused rings. The term "heterocyclic ring" denotes a ring in which at least one atom forming the ring backbone is not carbon, e.g., nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur. Typically a heterocyclic ring contains no more than 4 nitrogens, no more than 2 oxygens and no more than 2 sulfurs. Unless otherwise indicated, a heterocyclic ring can be a saturated, partially unsaturated, or fully unsaturated ring. The term "heterocyclic ring system" denotes a ring system in which at least one ring of the ring system is a heterocyclic ring. Unless otherwise indicated, heterocyclic rings and ring systems can be attached through any available carbon or nitrogen by replacement of a hydrogen on said carbon or nitrogen.

[0032] "Aromatic" indicates that each of the ring atoms is essentially in the same plane and has a p-orbital perpendicular to the ring plane, and in which $(4n + 2) \pi$ electrons, where n is a positive integer, are associated with the ring to comply with Hückel's rule. When a fully unsaturated heterocyclic ring satisfies Hückel's rule, then said ring is also called a "heteroaromatic ring". The term "heteroaromatic ring system" denotes a heterocyclic ring system in which at least one ring of the ring system is aromatic.

[0033] As used herein, the following definitions shall apply unless otherwise indicated. The term "optionally substituted" is used interchangeably with the phrase "substituted or unsubstituted" or with the term "(un)substituted". The expression "optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents" means that no substituent is present (i.e. unsubstituted) or that 1, 2, 3 or 4 substituents are present (limited by the number of available bonding positions). Unless otherwise indicated, an optionally substituted group may have a substituent at each substitutable position of the group, and each substitution is independent of the other.

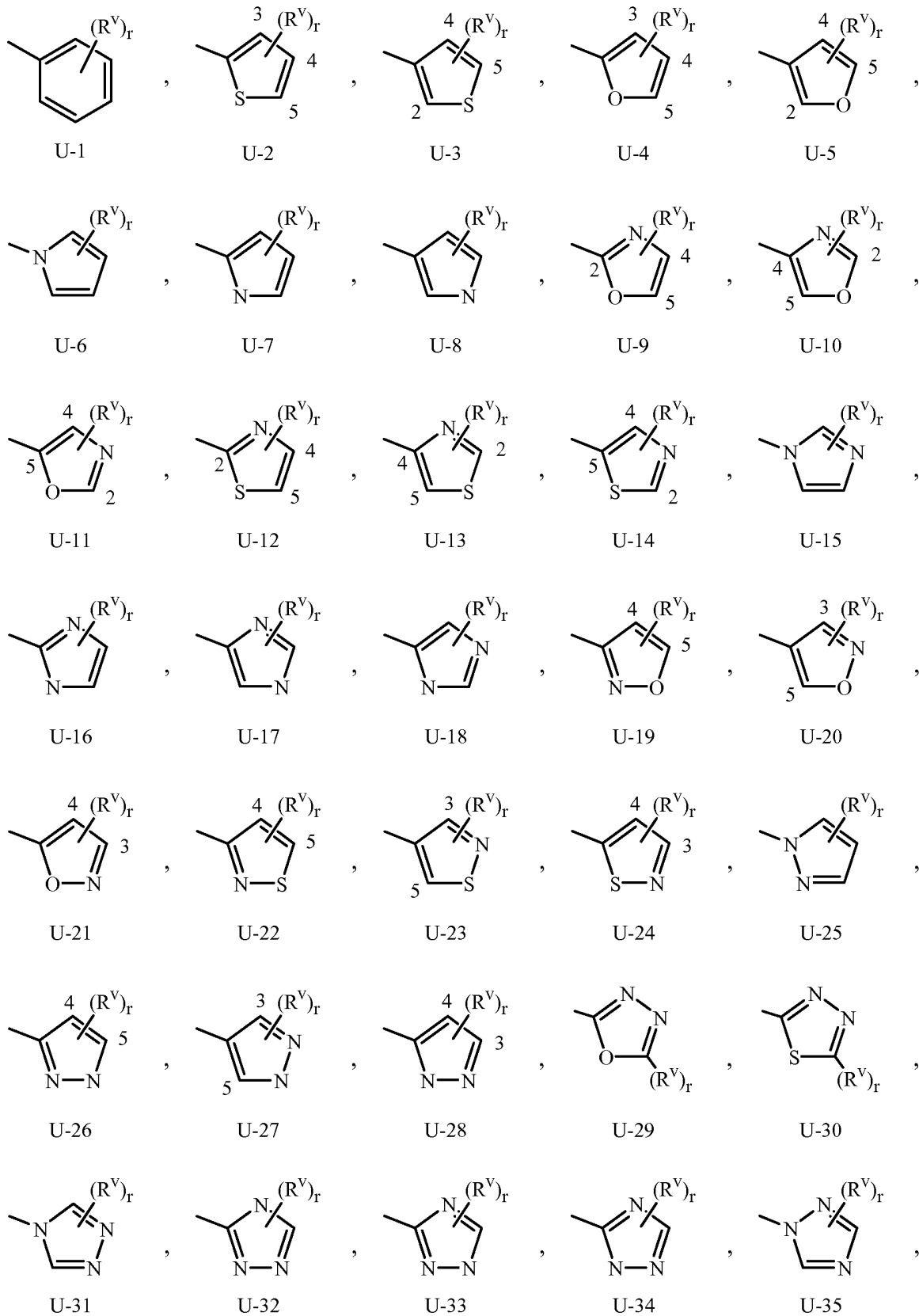
[0034] When a substituent is a 5- or 6-membered nitrogen-containing heteroaromatic ring, it may be attached to the remainder of Formula 1 through any available carbon or nitrogen ring atom, unless otherwise described.

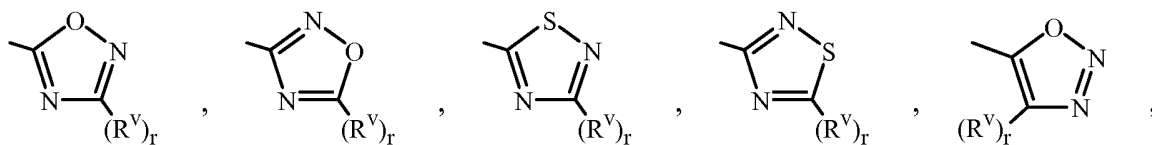
[0035] An example of phenyl optionally substituted with one to five substituents is the ring illustrated as U-1 in Exhibit 1, wherein R^v is as defined in the Summary of the Invention for R^1 , R^2 , R^3 or Q and r is an integer from 0 to 5.

[0036] Examples of an optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring include the rings U-2 through U-61 illustrated in Exhibit 1 wherein R^v is any substituent as defined in the Summary of the Invention for R^1 , R^2 , R^3 or Q and r is an integer from 0 to 4, limited by the number of available positions on each U group. As U-29, U-30, U-36, U-37, U-38, U-39, U-40, U-41, U-42 and U-43 have only one available position, for these U groups r is limited to the integers 0 or 1, and r being 0 means that the U group is unsubstituted and a hydrogen is present at the position indicated by $(\text{R}^v)_r$.

Exhibit 1

[0037]





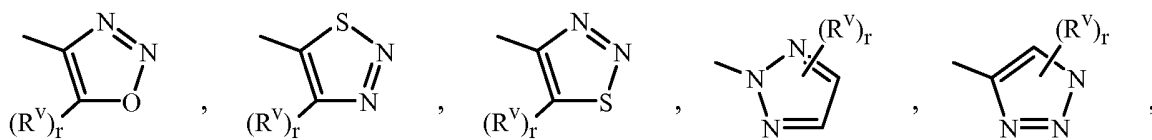
U-36

U-37

U-38

U-39

U-40



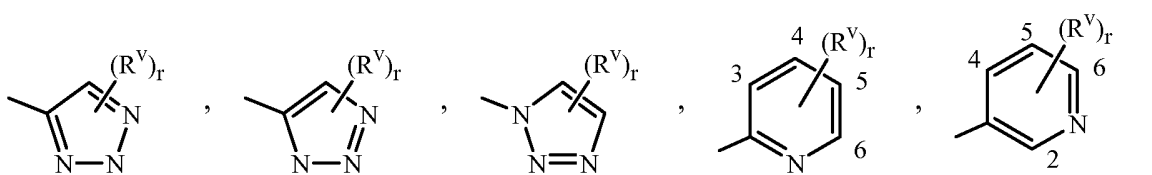
U-41

U-42

U-43

U-44

U-45



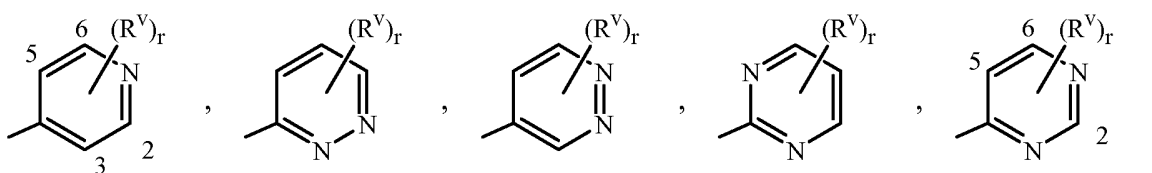
U-46

U-47

U-48

U-49

U-50



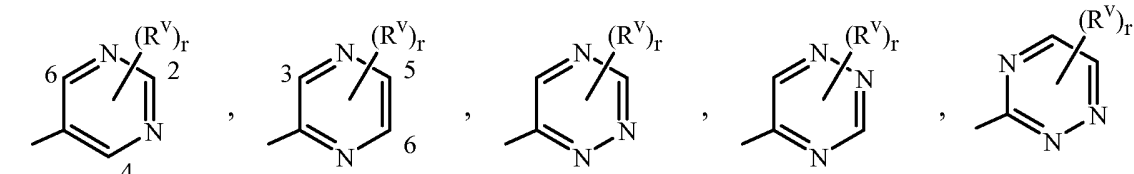
U-51

U-52

U-53

U-54

U-55



U-56

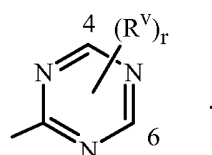
U-57

U-58

U-59

U-60

and

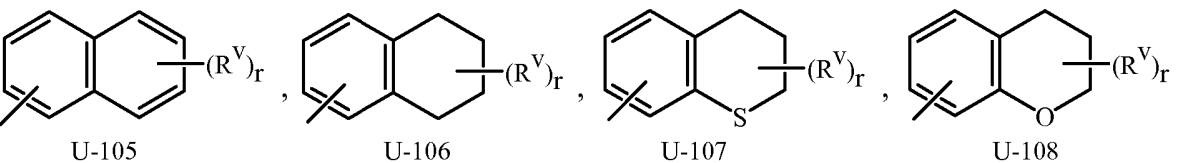
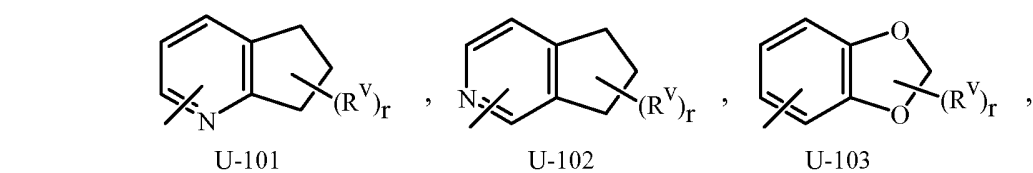
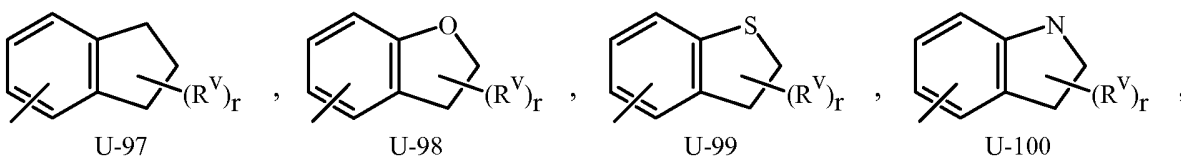
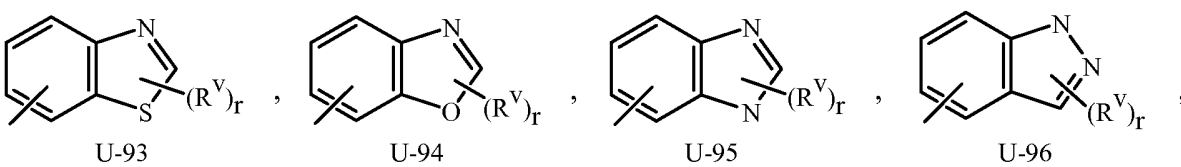
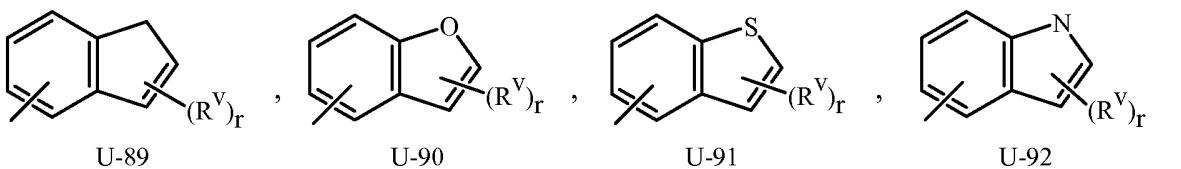
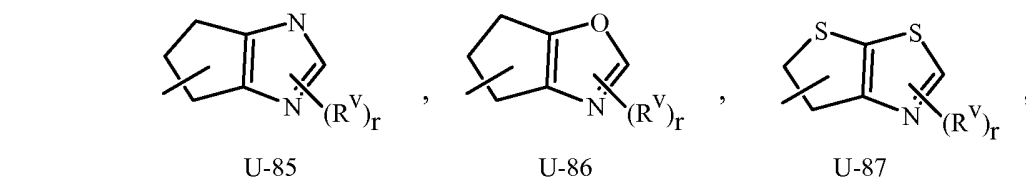
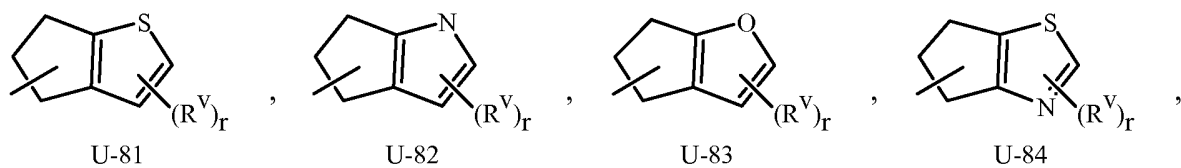


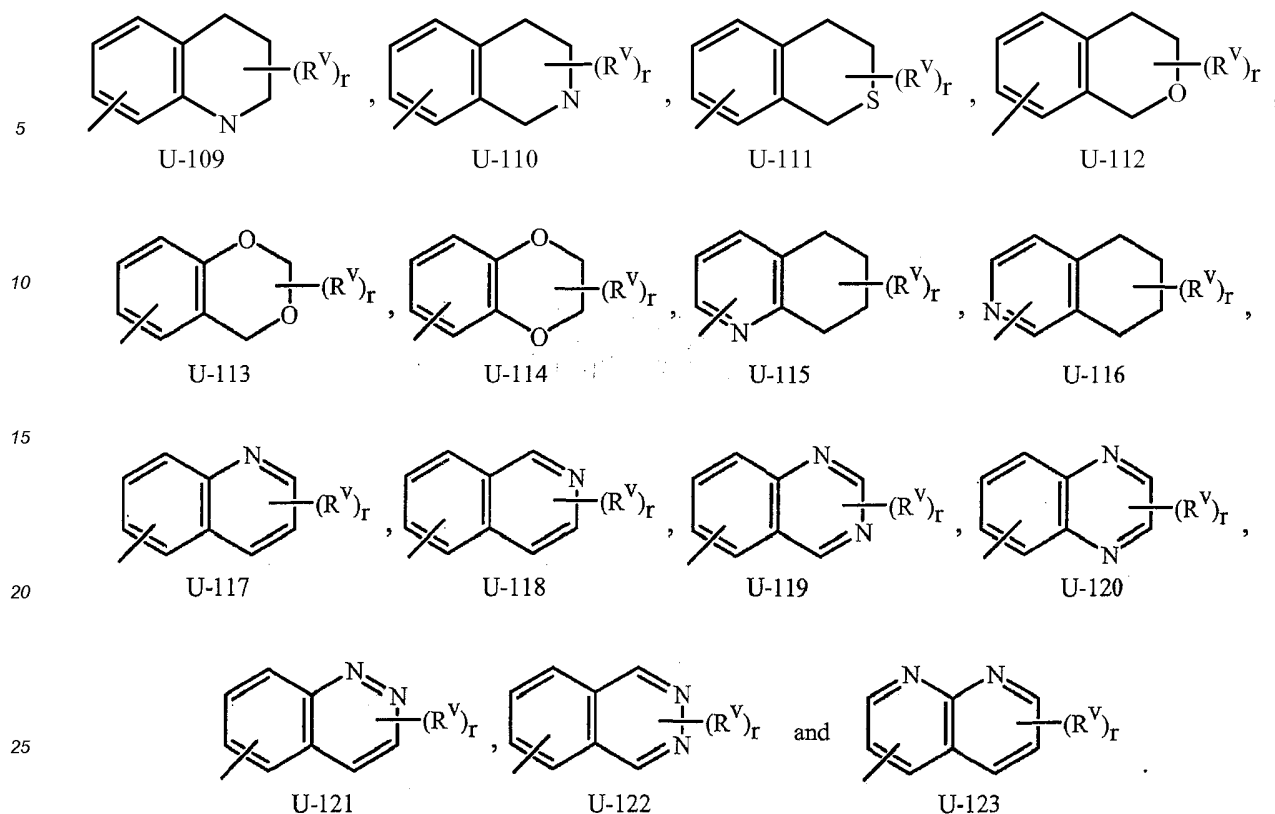
U-61

50 **[0038]** As noted above, Q can be (among others) an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring system optionally substituted with substituents selected from a group of substituents as defined in the Summary of Invention. Examples of optionally substituted 8-, 9- or 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring systems include the rings U-81 through U-123 illustrated in Exhibit 3 wherein R^V is any substituent as defined in the Summary of the Invention for Q, and r is typically an integer from 0 to 4.

Exhibit 3

[0039]





[0040] Although R^V groups are shown in the structures U-1 through U-123, it is noted that they do not need to be present since they are optional substituents. The nitrogen atoms that require substitution to fill their valence are substituted with H or R^V . Note that when the attachment point between $(R^V)_r$ and the U group is illustrated as floating, $(R^V)_r$ can be attached to any available carbon atom or nitrogen atom of the U group. Note that when the attachment point on the U group is illustrated as floating, the U group can be attached to the remainder of Formula 1 through any available carbon or nitrogen of the U group by replacement of a hydrogen atom. Note that some U groups can only be substituted with less than 4 R^V groups (e.g., U-2 through U-5, U-9 through U-48, and U-52 through U-61).

[0041] A wide variety of synthetic methods are known in the art to enable preparation of aromatic and nonaromatic heterocyclic rings and ring systems; for extensive reviews see the eight volume set of Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry, A. R. Katritzky and C. W. Rees editors-in-chief, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1984 and the twelve volume set of Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II, A. R. Katritzky, C. W. Rees and E. F. V. Scriven editors-in-chief, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1996.

[0042] Compounds of this invention can exist as one or more stereoisomers. The various stereoisomers include enantiomers, diastereomers, atropisomers and geometric isomers. One skilled in the art will appreciate that one stereoisomer may be more active and/or may exhibit beneficial effects when enriched relative to the other stereoisomer(s) or when separated from the other stereoisomer(s). Additionally, the skilled artisan knows how to separate, enrich, and/or to selectively prepare said stereoisomers. The compounds of the invention may be present as a mixture of stereoisomers, individual stereoisomers or as an optically active form.

[0043] Compounds selected from Formula 1, (including all stereoisomers, N-oxides, and salts thereof), typically exist in more than one form, and Formula 1 thus includes all crystalline and non-crystalline forms of the compounds that Formula 1 represents. Non-crystalline forms include embodiments which are solids such as waxes and gums as well as embodiments which are liquids such as solutions and melts. Crystalline forms include embodiments which represent essentially a single crystal type and embodiments which represent a mixture of polymorphs (i.e. different crystalline types). The term "polymorph" refers to a particular crystalline form of a chemical compound that can crystallize in different crystalline forms, these forms having different arrangements and/or conformations of the molecules in the crystal lattice. Although polymorphs can have the same chemical composition, they can also differ in composition due to the presence or absence of co-crystallized water or other molecules, which can be weakly or strongly bound in the lattice. Polymorphs can differ in such chemical, physical and biological properties as crystal shape, density, hardness, color, chemical stability, melting point, hygroscopicity, suspensibility, dissolution rate and biological availability. One skilled in the art will appreciate that a polymorph of a compound represented by Formula 1 can exhibit beneficial effects (e.g., suitability for

preparation of useful formulations, improved biological performance) relative to another polymorph or a mixture of polymorphs of the same compound represented by Formula 1. Preparation and isolation of a particular polymorph of a compound represented by Formula 1 can be achieved by methods known to those skilled in the art including, for example, crystallization using selected solvents and temperatures.

[0044] One skilled in the art will appreciate that not all nitrogen-containing heterocycles can form N-oxides since the nitrogen requires an available lone pair for oxidation to the oxide; one skilled in the art will recognize those nitrogen-containing heterocycles which can form N-oxides. One skilled in the art will also recognize that tertiary amines can form N-oxides. Synthetic methods for the preparation of N-oxides of heterocycles and tertiary amines are very well known by one skilled in the art including the oxidation of heterocycles and tertiary amines with peroxy acids such as peracetic and 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (MCPBA), hydrogen peroxide, alkyl hydroperoxides such as *t*-butyl hydroperoxide, sodium perborate, and dioxiranes such as dimethyldioxirane. These methods for the preparation of N-oxides have been extensively described and reviewed in the literature, see for example: T. L. Gilchrist in *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*, vol. 7, pp 748-750, S. V. Ley, Ed., Pergamon Press; M. Tisler and B. Stanovnik in *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 3, pp 18-20, A. J. Boulton and A. McKillop, Eds., Pergamon Press; M. R. Grimmett and B. R. T. Keene in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 43, pp 149-161, A. R. Katritzky, Ed., Academic Press; M. Tisler and B. Stanovnik in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 9, pp 285-291, A. R. Katritzky and A. J. Boulton, Eds., Academic Press; and G. W. H. Cheeseman and E. S. G. Werstiuk in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 22, pp 390-392, A. R. Katritzky and A. J. Boulton, Eds., Academic Press.

[0045] One skilled in the art recognizes that because in the environment and under physiological conditions salts of chemical compounds are in equilibrium with their corresponding nonsalt forms, salts share the biological utility of the nonsalt forms. Thus a wide variety of salts of the compounds of Formula 1 are useful for control of parasitic nematodes. The salts of the compounds of Formula 1 include acid-addition salts with inorganic or organic acids such as hydrobromic, hydrochloric, nitric, phosphoric, sulfuric, acetic, butyric, fumaric, lactic, maleic, malonic, oxalic, propionic, salicylic, tartaric, 4-toluenesulfonic or valeric acids. When a compound of Formula 1 contains an acidic moiety such as a carboxylic acid, phenol or sulfonamide (i.e. when R³ is H), salts also include those formed with organic or inorganic bases such as pyridine, triethylamine or ammonia, or amides, hydrides, hydroxides or carbonates of sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, magnesium or barium. Accordingly, the present invention comprises compounds selected from Formula 1, N-oxides and salts thereof.

[0046] Embodiments of the present invention as described in the Summary of the Invention include those described below. In the following Embodiments, Formula 1 includes stereoisomers, N-oxides, and salts thereof, and reference to "a compound of Formula 1" includes the definitions of substituents specified in the Summary of the Invention unless further defined in the Embodiments.

[0047] Embodiment 1. A compound of Formula 1 wherein Z is O.

[0048] Embodiment 2. A compound of Formula 1 wherein Z is S.

[0049] Embodiment 3. A compound of Formula 1 or Embodiment 1 or 2 wherein each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl.

[0050] Embodiment 3a. A compound of Embodiment 3 wherein each R¹ is independently halogen, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy (i.e. OR⁴ and R⁴ is C₁-C₆ haloalkyl).

[0051] Embodiment 3b. A compound of Embodiment 3a wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is in the 3-position of Formula 1, and a second R¹ is in the 5-position of Formula 1.

[0052] Embodiment 3c. A compound of Embodiment 3a or 3b wherein each R¹ is independently halogen or C₁-C₂ haloalkyl.

[0053] Embodiment 3d. A compound of Embodiment 3c wherein each R¹ is independently F, Cl, Br or CF₃.

[0054] Embodiment 3e. A compound of Embodiment 3c wherein n is 2, and each R¹ is independently F, Cl, Br or CF₃.

[0055] Embodiment 3f. A compound of Formula 1 wherein n is 1, and R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position of Formula 1.

[0056] Embodiment 3g. A compound of Formula 1 wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position of Formula 1, and a second R¹ is Cl and is in the 5-position of Formula 1.

[0057] Embodiment 3h. A compound of Formula 1 wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position of Formula 1, and a second R¹ is Br and is in the 5-position of Formula 1.

[0058] Embodiment 3i. A compound of Formula 1 wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position of Formula 1, and a second R¹ is F and is in the 5-position of Formula 1.

[0059] Embodiment 4. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-3i wherein Q is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0060] Embodiment 4a. A compound of Embodiment 4 wherein Q is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃ haloalkyl and C(O)R^{7b}; each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and

each R^{7b} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl.

[0061] Embodiment 4b. A compound of Embodiment 4 wherein Q is phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, furanyl or thienyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0062] Embodiment 4c. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, furanyl or thienyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and

each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0063] Embodiment 4d. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0064] Embodiment 4e. A compound of Embodiment 4d wherein Q is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₃ haloalkyl and C(O)R^{7b}; each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{7b} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl.

[0065] Embodiment 4f. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is pyridinyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0066] Embodiment 4g. A compound of Embodiment 4f wherein Q is pyridinyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0067] Embodiment 4h. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0068] Embodiment 4i. A compound of Embodiment 4h wherein Q is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0069] Embodiment 4j. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is oxazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0070] Embodiment 4k. A compound of Embodiment 4j wherein Q is oxazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0071] Embodiment 4l. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is thiazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0072] Embodiment 4m. A compound of Embodiment 4l wherein Q is thiazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0073] Embodiment 4n. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is isoxazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0074] Embodiment 4o. A compound of Embodiment 4n wherein Q is isoxazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0075] Embodiment 4p. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is isothiazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0076] Embodiment 4q. A compound of Embodiment 4p wherein Q is isothiazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2

substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0077] Embodiment 4r. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is furanyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0078] Embodiment 4s. A compound of Embodiment 4r wherein Q is furanyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0079] Embodiment 4t. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is thienyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0080] Embodiment 4u. A compound of Embodiment 4t wherein Q is thienyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^{4a}, C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ haloalkyl; and each R^{4a} is independently C₁-C₃ alkyl or C₁-C₃ haloalkyl.

[0081] Embodiment 4v. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷ and C(O)OR⁸.

[0082] Embodiment 4w. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is pyridinyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷ and C(O)OR⁸.

[0083] Embodiment 4x. A compound of Embodiment 4b wherein Q is furanyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷ and C(O)OR⁸.

[0084] Embodiment 5. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-4x wherein R² is H, halogen or C₁-C₆ alkyl.

[0085] Embodiment 5a. A compound of Embodiment 5 wherein R² is H, F, Cl, Br or C₁-C₂ alkyl.

[0086] Embodiment 5b. A compound of Embodiment 5a wherein R² is H, Cl, Br or CH₃.

[0087] Embodiment 5c. A compound of Embodiment 5a wherein R² is H.

[0088] Embodiment 6. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-5c wherein R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸ or S(O)_mR⁹; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 OR⁴.

[0089] Embodiment 6a. A compound of Embodiment 6 wherein R³ is H or C₁-C₆ alkyl.

[0090] Embodiment 6b. A compound of Embodiment 6a wherein R³ is H.

[0091] Embodiment 7. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-6b wherein R⁴ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹².

[0092] Embodiment 8. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-7 wherein R⁵ is H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}.

[0093] Embodiment 9. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-8 wherein R⁶ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl or C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl and OR^{4a};

[0094] Embodiment 10. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-9 wherein R⁷ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}.

[0095] Embodiment 11. A compound of Formula 1 or any of Embodiments 1-10 wherein R⁸ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹².

[0096] Embodiment 12. A compound of Formula **1** or any of Embodiments 1-11 wherein R⁹ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹².

[0097] Embodiment 13. A compound of Formula **1** or any of Embodiments 1-12 wherein R¹⁰ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl.

[0098] Embodiment 14. A compound of Formula **1** or any of Embodiments 1-13 wherein R¹⁴ is C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹².

[0099] Embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments 1-14 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, can be combined in any manner, and the descriptions of variables in the embodiments pertain not only to the compounds of Formula **1** but also to the starting compounds and intermediate compounds useful for preparing the compounds of Formula **1**. In addition, embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments 1-14 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, and any combination thereof, pertain to the compositions and methods of the present invention.

[0100] Combinations of Embodiments 1-14 are illustrated by:

Embodiment A. A compound of Formula **1** wherein

Z is O; and

Q is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

Embodiment B. A compound of Embodiment A wherein

Q is phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, furanyl or thienyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

Embodiment C. A compound of Embodiment B wherein

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

R² is H, halogen or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸ or S(O)_mR⁹; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 OR⁴; and n is 1 or 2.

[0101] Specific embodiments include compounds of Formula **1** selected from the group consisting of:

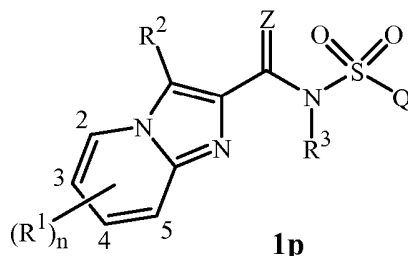
8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
N-[(5-acetyl-2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(3-methyl-2-thienyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(4-methyl-2-thienyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(3-chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(5-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-ethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-bromo-N-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
N-[(2-bromo-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,

and

N-[(5-acetyl-2-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide.

[0102] Further embodiments of the present invention as described in the Summary of the Invention include those described below. In the following Embodiments, Formula 1p includes stereoisomers, *N*-oxides, and salts thereof, and reference to "a compound of Formula 1p" includes the definitions of substituents specified in the Summary of the Invention unless further defined in the Embodiments.

[0103] Embodiment 15. A compound of Formula 1p



wherein

Z is O or S;

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} or N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² is H, halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²;

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q is phenyl, naphthalenyl, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring or an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring system, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a}, N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a} and R¹⁴; each X is independently O or S;

each R⁴ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted

each R¹³ is independently H or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

each R¹⁴ is independently C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each m is independently 0, 1 or 2; and n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

[0104] Embodiment 16. A compound of Formula **1p** wherein Z is O.

[0105] Embodiment 17. A compound of Formula **1p** wherein Z is S.

[0106] Embodiment 18. A compound of Formula **1p** or Embodiment 1 or 2 wherein each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl.

[0107] Embodiment 18a. A compound of Embodiment 18 wherein each R¹ is independently halogen, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkoxy (i.e. OR⁴ and R⁴ is C₁-C₆ haloalkyl).

[0108] Embodiment 18b. A compound of Embodiment 18a wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is in the 3-position, and a second R¹ is in the 5-position.

[0109] Embodiment 18c. A compound of Embodiment 18a or 18b wherein each R¹ is independently halogen or C₁-C₂ haloalkyl.

[0110] Embodiment 18d. A compound of Embodiment 18c wherein each R¹ is independently Cl, Br or CF₃.

[0111] Embodiment 18e. A compound of Embodiment 18c wherein n is 2, and each R¹ is independently Cl, Br or CF₃.

[0112] Embodiment 18f. A compound of Formula **1p** wherein n is 1, and R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position.

[0113] Embodiment 18g. A compound of Formula **1p** wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position, and a second R¹ is Cl and is in the 5-position.

[0114] Embodiment 18h. A compound of Formula **1p** wherein n is 2, and one R¹ is CF₃ and is in the 3-position, and a second R¹ is Br and is in the 5-position.

[0115] Embodiment 19. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-18h wherein Q is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0116] Embodiment 19a. A compound of Embodiment 19 wherein Q is phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl or thienyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0117] Embodiment 19b. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0118] Embodiment 19c. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is pyridinyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0119] Embodiment 19d. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0120] Embodiment 19e. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is oxazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0121] Embodiment 19f. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is thiazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹,

$S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

[0122] Embodiment 19g. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is isoxazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

[0123] Embodiment 19h. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is isothiazolyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

[0124] Embodiment 19i. A compound of Embodiment 19a wherein Q is thienyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

[0125] Embodiment 19j. A compound of Embodiment 19b wherein Q is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^4 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, $C(X)R^7$ and $C(O)OR^8$.

[0126] Embodiment 19k. A compound of Embodiment 19c wherein Q is pyridinyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, OR^4 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, $C(X)R^7$ and $C(O)OR^8$.

[0127] Embodiment 20. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-19k wherein R^2 is H, halogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0128] Embodiment 20a. A compound of Embodiment 20 wherein R^2 is H, F, Cl, Br or C_1-C_2 alkyl.

[0129] Embodiment 20b. A compound of Embodiment 20a wherein R^2 is H, Cl, Br or CH_3 .

[0130] Embodiment 21. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-20b wherein R^3 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$ or $S(O)_mR^9$; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 OR^4 .

[0131] Embodiment 21 a. A compound of Embodiment 21 wherein R^3 is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0132] Embodiment 21b. A compound of Embodiment 21a wherein R^3 is H.

[0133] Embodiment 22. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-21b wherein R^4 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ or $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$.

[0134] Embodiment 23. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-22 wherein R^5 is H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ or $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl or C_5-C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$.

[0135] Embodiment 24. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-23 wherein R^6 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl or C_2-C_6 alkynyl; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl or C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl, each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl and OR^{4a} ;

[0136] Embodiment 25. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-24 wherein R^7 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl or C_5-C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$.

[0137] Embodiment 26. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-25 wherein R^8 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl or C_5-C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ or $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$.

[0138] Embodiment 27. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-26 wherein R^9 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ or $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$.

[0139] Embodiment 28. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-27 wherein R^{10} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6

haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl.

[0140] Embodiment 29. A compound of Formula **1p** or any of Embodiments 15-28 wherein R¹⁴ is C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹².

[0141] Embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments 15-29 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, can be combined in any manner, and the descriptions of variables in the embodiments pertain not only to the compounds of Formula **1p** but also to the starting compounds and intermediate compounds useful for preparing the compounds of Formula **1p**. In addition, embodiments of this invention, including Embodiments 15-29 above as well as any other embodiments described herein, and any combination thereof, pertain to the compositions and methods of the present invention.

[0142] Combinations of Embodiments 15-29 are illustrated by:

[0143] Embodiment A1. A compound of Formula **1p** wherein

Z is O; and

Q is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0144] Embodiment B1. A compound of Embodiment A1 wherein

Q is phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl or thienyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

[0145] Embodiment C1. A compound of Embodiment B 1 wherein

each R¹ is independently H, halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

R² is H, halogen or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸ or S(O)_mR⁹; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 OR⁴; and

n is 1 or 2.

[0146] Of note is that compounds of this invention are characterized by favorable metabolic and/or soil residual patterns and exhibit activity controlling a spectrum of agronomic and nonagronomic parasitic nematodes.

[0147] Of particular note, for reasons of parasitic nematode control spectrum and economic importance, protection of agronomic crops from damage or injury caused by parasitic nematodes by controlling parasitic nematodes are embodiments of the invention. Compounds of this invention because of their favorable translocation properties or systemicity in plants also protect foliar or other plant parts which are not directly contacted with a compound of Formula **1** or a composition comprising the compound.

[0148] Also noteworthy as embodiments of the present invention are compositions comprising a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments, as well as any other embodiments described herein, and any combinations thereof, and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of a surfactant, a solid diluent and a liquid diluent, said compositions optionally further comprising at least one additional biologically active compound or agent.

[0149] Further noteworthy as embodiments of the present invention are compositions for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments, as well as any other embodiments described herein, and any combinations thereof, and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of a surfactant, a solid diluent and a liquid diluent, said compositions optionally further comprising at least one additional biologically active compound or agent. Embodiments of the invention further include methods for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the parasitic nematode or its environment with a biologically effective amount of a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments (e.g., as a composition described herein).

[0150] Embodiments of the invention also include a composition comprising a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments, in the form of a soil drench liquid formulation. Embodiments of the invention further include methods for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the soil with a liquid composition as a soil drench comprising a biologically effective amount of a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments.

[0151] Embodiments of the invention also include a spray composition for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising a biologically effective amount of a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments and a propellant. Embodiments of the invention further include a bait composition for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising a biologically effective amount of a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments, one or more food materials, optionally an attractant, and optionally a humectant.

[0152] Embodiments of the invention also include methods for protecting a seed from a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the seed with a biologically effective amount of a compound of any of the preceding Embodiments.

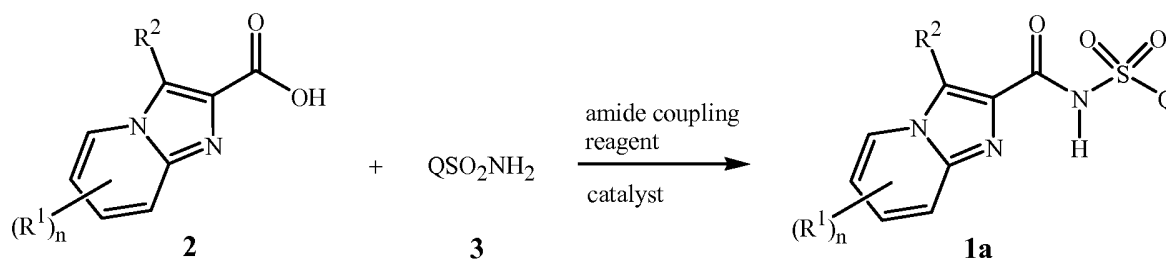
[0153] Embodiments of the invention also include methods for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the parasitic nematode or its environment with a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof, (e.g., as a composition described herein), provided that the methods are not methods of medical treatment of a human or animal body by therapy.

[0154] This invention also relates to such methods wherein the parasitic nematode or its environment is contacted with a composition comprising a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof, and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents, said composition optionally further comprising a biologically effective amount of at least one additional biologically active compound or agent, provided that the methods are not methods of medical treatment of a human or animal body by therapy.

[0155] One or more of the following methods and variations as described in Schemes 1-8 can be used to prepare the compounds of Formula 1. The definitions of X, Q, R¹, R² and R³ in the compounds of Formulae 1a-1c and 2-10 below are as defined above in the Summary of the Invention unless otherwise noted. Formulae 1a-1c are various subsets of Formula 1, and all substituents for Formulae 1a-1c are as defined above for Formula 1 unless otherwise noted. Room temperature is between about 20 and 25 °C.

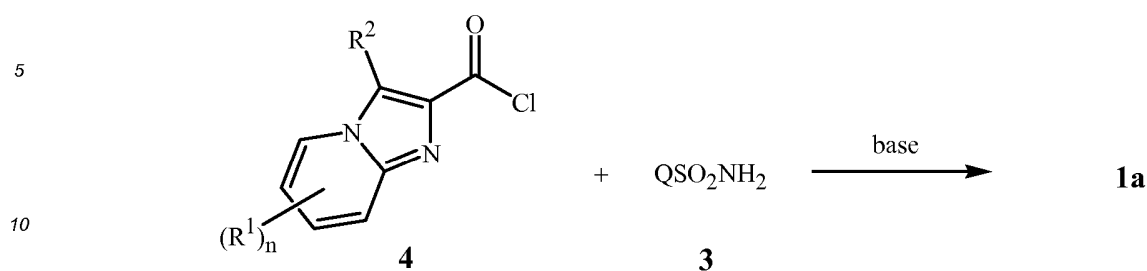
[0156] Compounds of Formula 1a (i.e. Formula 1 wherein Z is oxygen and R³ is H) can be prepared by the reaction of carboxylic acids of Formula 2 with aryl or heteroaryl sulfonamides of Formula 3 as shown in Scheme 1. Typically, an amide coupling reagent and a catalyst such as *N,N*-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) are used in the method of Scheme 1. Amide coupling reagents include 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC), *N,N'*-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) and 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (CDI). The reaction can be carried out at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. Typical solvents include alcohols, ethers, esters, amides and halogenated hydrocarbons. Step D of Synthesis Example 1 describes a particularly useful set of conditions utilizing EDC/DMAP in a 1:1 solvent mixture of *t*-butanol and dichloromethane.

Scheme 1



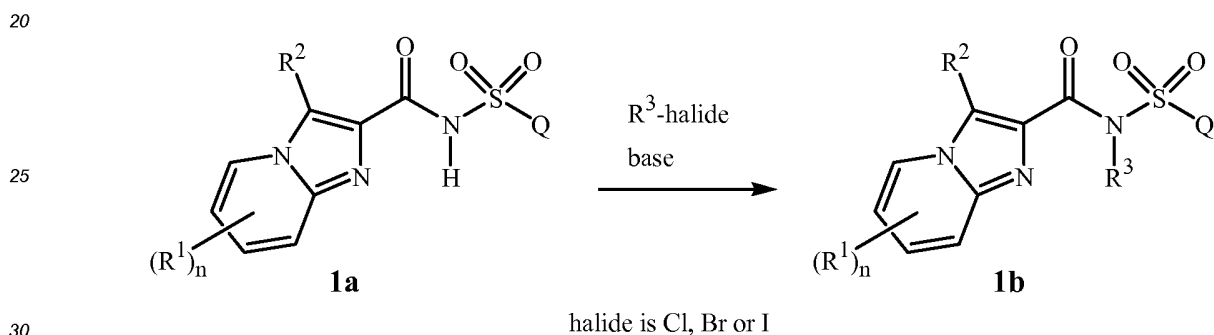
[0157] Compounds of Formula 1a can also be prepared by the reaction of carboxylic acid chlorides of Formula 4 with aryl or heteroaryl sulfonamides of Formula 3 as shown in Scheme 2. The reaction typically involves use of a base such as triethylamine or pyridine and optionally a catalyst such as DMAP in the presence of a solvent. The reaction can be carried out at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the reflux temperature of the solvent. Typical solvents include ethers, esters and halogenated hydrocarbons.

Scheme 2



[0158] Compounds of Formula **1b** wherein R^3 is optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl or cycloalkyl can be prepared by the reaction of compounds of Formula **1a** with appropriately substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl or cycloalkyl halides and base as shown in Scheme 3. Typical reaction conditions comprise potassium carbonate as the base and DMF as the solvent.

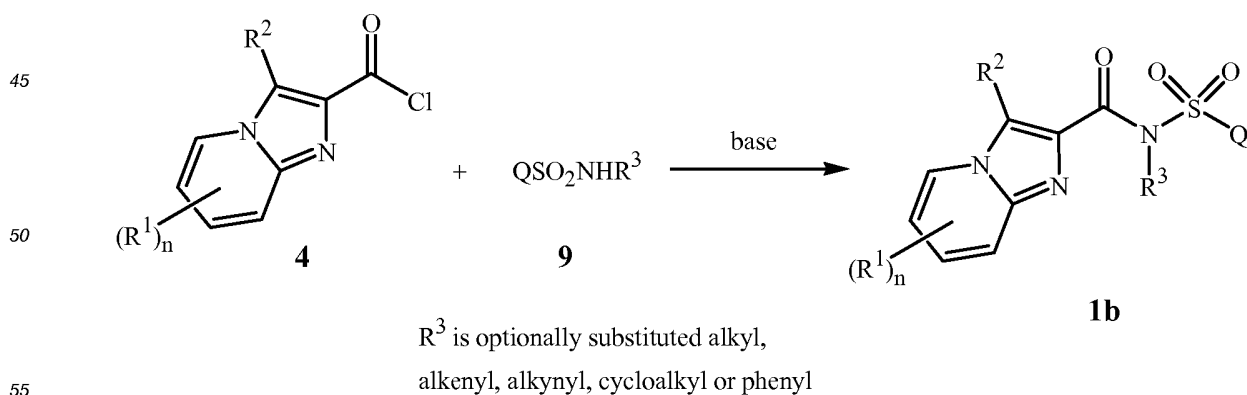
Scheme 3



[0159] Compounds of Formula **1b** wherein R^3 is $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_2R^9$ or $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$ can be prepared by the reaction of compounds of Formula **1a** with acyl or sulfonyl halides (e.g., $ClC(X)R^7$, $ClC(O)OR^8$, $ClC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $ClS(O)_2R^9$ or $ClS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$) by acylation or sulfonylation methods well known in the art.

[0160] Compounds of Formula **1b** wherein R^3 is optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or phenyl can be prepared by the reaction of acid chlorides of Formula **4** with sulfonamides of Formula **9** as shown in Scheme 4. Alternatively, compounds of Formula **1b** wherein R^3 is optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl or phenyl can be prepared by the reaction of carboxylic acids of Formula **2** with sulfonamides of Formula **9** by the method of Scheme 1.

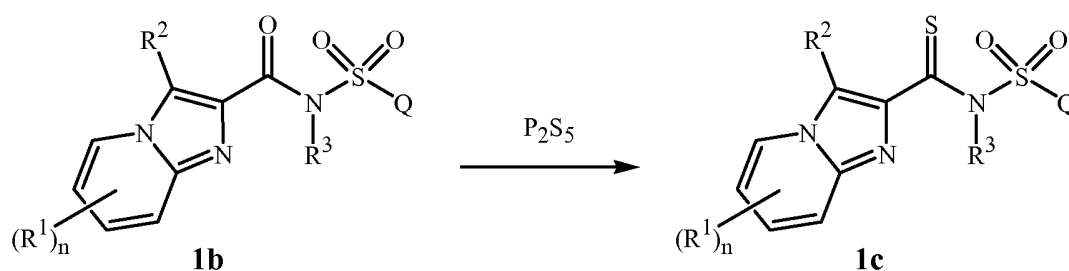
Scheme 4



[0161] Thioamides of Formula **1c** (i.e. Formula **1** wherein X is sulfur) can be prepared by the reaction of compounds of Formula **1b** (i.e. Formula **1** wherein X is O) with thiation reagents such as phosphorus pentasulfide or Lawesson's

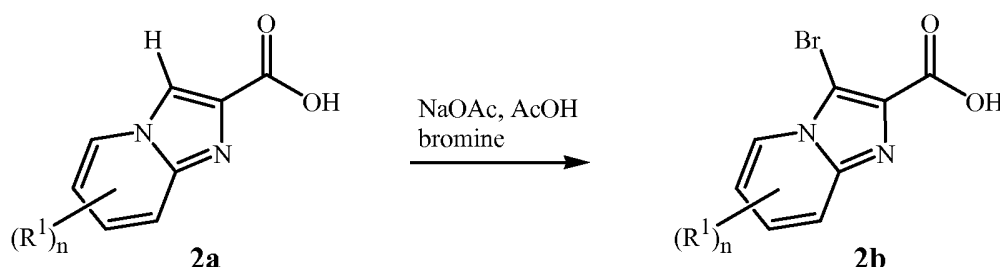
reagent as depicted in Scheme 5.

Scheme 5



[0162] Compounds of Formula **2b** (i.e. Formula **2** wherein R^2 is bromine) can be prepared by the reaction of compounds of Formula **2a** (i.e. Formula **2** wherein R^2 is H) with bromine in acetic acid in the presence of sodium acetate as described in Heterocycles 2002, 57(1), 21-38.

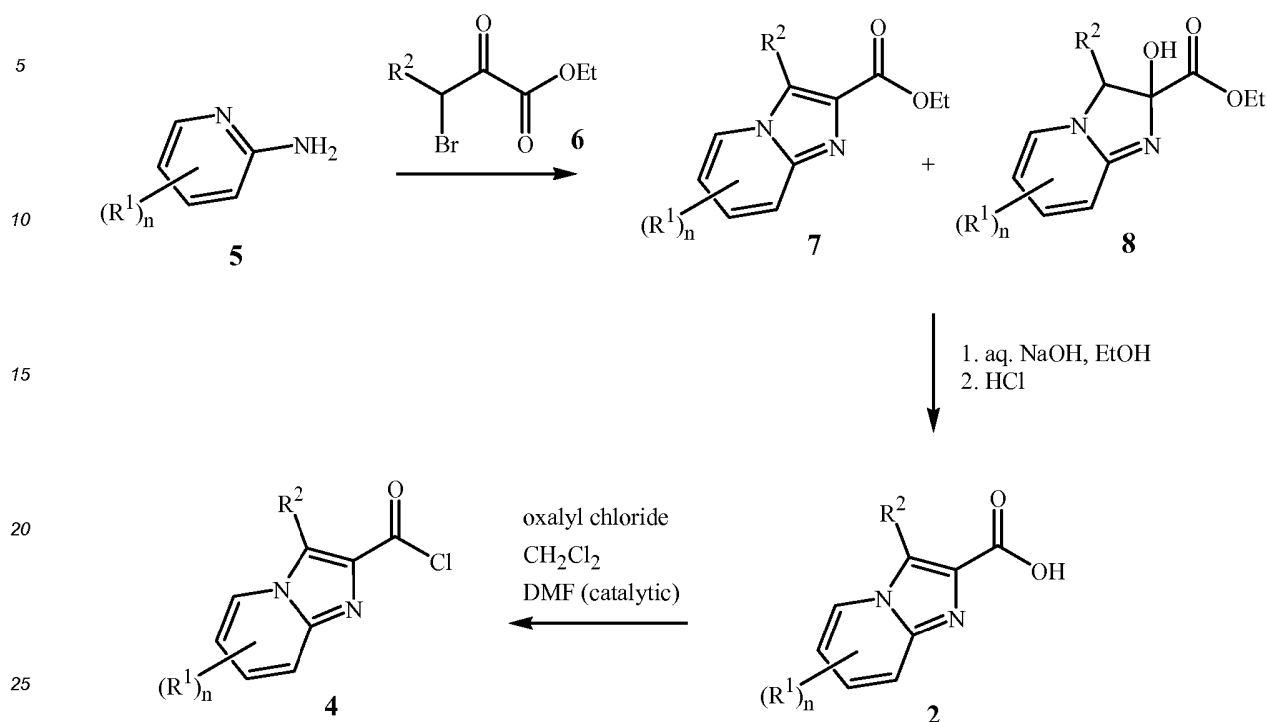
Scheme 6



[0163] Compounds of Formula **2** wherein R^2 is cyano can be prepared by reaction of compounds of Formula **2b** with CuCN by methods known in the art. Compounds of Formula **2** wherein R^2 is nitro can be prepared by reaction of compounds of Formula **2a** with nitric acid/sulfuric acid as described in Bioorganic Med. Chem. Lett. 2005, 15(11), 2790-2794. Compounds of Formula **2** wherein R^2 is OR^4 , NR^5R^6 or SR^9 can be prepared from compounds of Formula **2** wherein R^2 is F by standard displacement reactions well known in the art. Compounds of Formula **2** wherein R^2 is F can be prepared as described in Russian Chem. Bull. 2005, 54(2), 470-471.

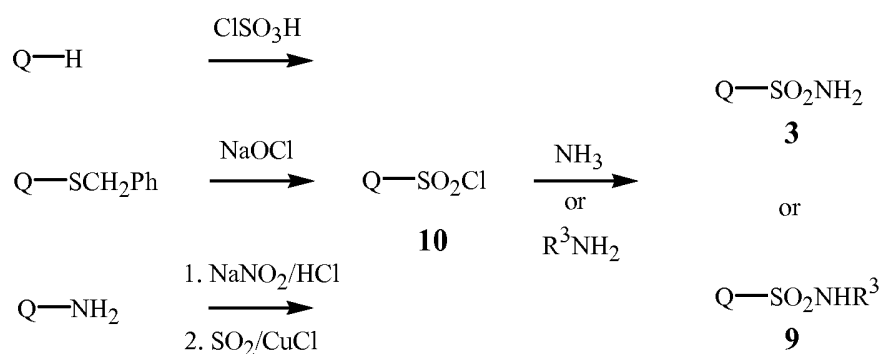
[0164] Carboxylic acids of Formula **2** and acid chlorides of Formula **4** can be prepared by the reactions shown in Scheme 7. Reaction of a suitably substituted 2-aminopyridine of Formula **5** with a 2-bromopyruvate of Formula **6** wherein R^2 is H, optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^7$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^8$ or $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{11}\text{R}^{12}$, or an optionally substituted phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring at temperatures ranging from room temperature to the boiling temperature of the solvent affords the carboxylic ester of Formula **7** along with variable amounts of the alcohol of Formula **8**. Heating the reaction mixture to boiling in a solvent such as 1,2-dimethoxyethane results in complete conversion of alcohol **8** to ester **7**. Treatment of a mixture of esters **7** and **8** with an aqueous hydroxide base such as sodium hydroxide in a water-miscible solvent such as ethanol results in ester hydrolysis to form the carboxylic acid of Formula **2** after acidification with a strong acid such as hydrochloric acid. This method is detailed in Step C of Synthesis Example 1. The carboxylic acid of Formula **2** can be converted to the acid chloride of Formula **4** by well known conventional means such as treatment with thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride with a catalytic amount of *N,N*-dimethylformamide (DMF) in moderately polar, aprotic solvents including dichloromethane, dichloroethane, toluene and ethyl acetate. Intermediates of Formula **6** can be prepared by a variety of well-known synthetic methods, including the bromination of optionally substituted pyruvates or lactates (alpha-hydroxy esters). Typical reaction conditions include direct bromination with bromine (see, for example, JACS 1944, 66, 1656-1659) or CuBr_2 in ethyl acetate/chloroform (see, for example, JOC 2002, 67(4), 1102-1108), or reaction of a lactate with *N*-bromosuccinimide in CCl_4 (see, for example, JACS 1954, 76, 5796-5797).

Scheme 7



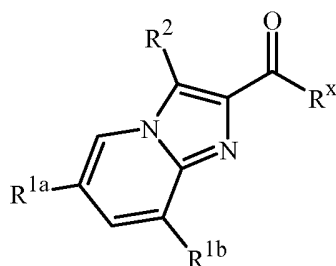
[0165] Sulfonamides of Formulae 3 and 9 are known in the chemical literature or are available commercially. As shown in Scheme 8, sulfonamides of Formula 3 are readily prepared from the corresponding sulfonyl chlorides of Formula 10 by reaction with ammonia, while sulfonamides of Formula 9 are readily prepared from the corresponding sulfonyl chlorides of Formula 10 by reaction with R^3NH_2 . The sulfonyl chloride intermediates are available commercially or can be prepared by a large variety of methods known in the literature. Three of the most common methods of sulfonyl chloride preparation are shown in Scheme 8, including (a) direct chlorosulfonation of aromatic and heteroaromatic systems with chlorosulfonic acid, (b) oxidation of sulfides (for example with sodium hypochlorite) in the presence of hydrochloric acid, and (c) diazotization and chlorosulfonation of aromatic and heteroaromatic amines. These three methods are meant only to be illustrative; a large variety of other synthetic methods are available for the preparation of sulfonyl chlorides and sulfonamides.

Scheme 8



[0166] Examples of intermediates useful in the preparation of compounds of this invention are shown in Tables I-1 through I-12. The following abbreviations are used in the Tables which follow: Me means methyl, Et means ethyl, *i*-Pr means isopropyl, *n*-Pr means normal propyl, OMe means methoxy and SMe means thiomethoxy.

TABLE I-1

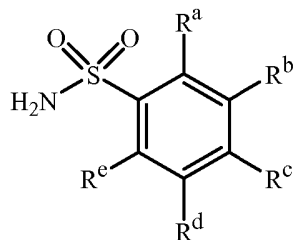


R ^{1a}	R ^{1b}	R ²	R ^x	R ^{1a}	R ^{1b}	R ²	R ^x
H	H	H	Cl	H	H	Cl	Cl
H	H	H	OH	H	H	Cl	OH
H	H	H	OCH ₃	H	H	Cl	OCH ₃
H	H	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
CF ₃	H	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	Cl	Cl
CF ₃	H	H	OH	CF ₃	H	Cl	OH
CF ₃	H	H	OCH ₃	CF ₃	H	Cl	OCH ₃
CF ₃	H	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	H	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
CF ₃	Cl	H	Cl	CF ₃	Cl	Cl	Cl
CF ₃	Cl	H	OH	CF ₃	Cl	Cl	OH
CF ₃	Cl	H	OCH ₃	CF ₃	Cl	Cl	OCH ₃
CF ₃	Cl	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	Cl	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
CF ₃	Br	H	Cl	CF ₃	Br	Cl	Cl
CF ₃	Br	H	OH	CF ₃	Br	Cl	OH
CF ₃	Br	H	OCH ₃	CF ₃	Br	Cl	OCH ₃
CF ₃	Br	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	Br	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
Cl	H	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl	Cl
Cl	H	H	OH	Cl	H	Cl	OH
Cl	H	H	OCH ₃	Cl	H	Cl	OCH ₃
Cl	H	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	H	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
Cl	Cl	H	Cl	Cl	Cl	Cl	Cl
Cl	Cl	H	OH	Cl	Cl	Cl	OH
Cl	Cl	H	OCH ₃	Cl	Cl	Cl	OCH ₃
Cl	Cl	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	Cl	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
Br	H	H	Cl	Br	H	Cl	Cl
Br	H	H	OH	Br	H	Cl	OH
Br	H	H	OCH ₃	Br	H	Cl	OCH ₃
Br	H	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Br	H	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
Br	Br	H	Cl	Br	Br	Cl	Cl
Br	Br	H	OH	Br	Br	Cl	OH
Br	Br	H	OCH ₃	Br	Br	Cl	OCH ₃
Br	Br	H	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Br	Br	Cl	OCH ₂ CH ₃
H	H	Br	Cl	H	H	CH ₃	Cl
H	H	Br	OH	H	H	CH ₃	OH
H	H	Br	OCH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	OCH ₃
H	H	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
CF ₃	H	Br	Cl	CF ₃	H	CH ₃	Cl
CF ₃	H	Br	OH	CF ₃	H	CH ₃	OH
CF ₃	H	Br	OCH ₃	CF ₃	H	CH ₃	OCH ₃
CF ₃	H	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	H	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
CF ₃	Cl	Br	Cl	CF ₃	Cl	CH ₃	Cl

(continued)

	R ^{1a}	R ^{1b}	R ²	R ^x	R ^{1a}	R ^{1b}	R ²	R ^x
5	CF ₃	Cl	Br	OH	CF ₃	Cl	CH ₃	OH
	CF ₃	Cl	Br	OCH ₃	CF ₃	Cl	CH ₃	OCH ₃
	CF ₃	Cl	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	Cl	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
	CF ₃	Br	Br	Cl	CF ₃	Br	CH ₃	Cl
	CF ₃	Br	Br	OH	CF ₃	Br	CH ₃	OH
10	CF ₃	Br	Br	OCH ₃	CF ₃	Br	CH ₃	OCH ₃
	CF ₃	Br	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	Br	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
	Cl	H	Br	Cl	Cl	H	CH ₃	Cl
	Cl	H	Br	OH	Cl	H	CH ₃	OH
	Cl	H	Br	OCH ₃	Cl	H	CH ₃	OCH ₃
15	Cl	H	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	H	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
	Cl	Cl	Br	Cl	Cl	Cl	CH ₃	Cl
	Cl	Cl	Br	OH	Cl	Cl	CH ₃	OH
	Cl	Cl	Br	OCH ₃	Cl	Cl	CH ₃	OCH ₃
20	Cl	Cl	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Cl	Cl	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
	Br	H	Br	Cl	Br	H	CH ₃	Cl
	Br	H	Br	OH	Br	H	CH ₃	OH
	Br	H	Br	OCH ₃	Br	H	CH ₃	OCH ₃
	Br	H	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Br	H	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃
25	Br	Br	Br	Cl	Br	Br	CH ₃	Cl
	Br	Br	Br	OH	Br	Br	CH ₃	OH
	Br	Br	Br	OCH ₃	Br	Br	CH ₃	OCH ₃
	Br	Br	Br	OCH ₂ CH ₃	Br	Br	CH ₃	OCH ₂ CH ₃

TABLE I-2

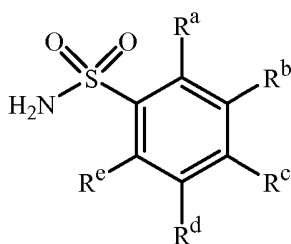


	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
	H	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H	H
	H	Me	H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	H
45	H	F	H	H	H	Me	F	H	H	H
	H	Cl	H	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H	H
	H	Br	H	H	H	Me	Br	H	H	H
	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	Me	CF ₃	H	H	H
	H	cyano	H	H	H	Me	cyano	H	H	H
50	H	OMe	H	H	H	Me	OMe	H	H	H
	H	SMe	H	H	H	Me	SMe	H	H	H
	F	H	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H	H
	F	Me	H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	H
55	F	F	H	H	H	Cl	F	H	H	H
	F	Cl	H	H	H	Cl	Cl	H	H	H
	F	Br	H	H	H	Cl	Br	H	H	H
	F	CF ₃	H	H	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	H	H

(continued)

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	F	cyano	H	H	H	Cl	cyano	H	H	H
	F	OMe	H	H	H	Cl	OMe	H	H	H
	F	SMe	H	H	H	Cl	SMe	H	H	H
	Br	H	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	H
	Br	Me	H	H	H	CF ₃	Me	H	H	H
10	Br	F	H	H	H	CF ₃	F	H	H	H
	Br	Cl	H	H	H	CF ₃	Cl	H	H	H
	Br	Br	H	H	H	CF ₃	Br	H	H	H
	Br	CF ₃	H	H	H	CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	H
	Br	cyano	H	H	H	CF ₃	cyano	H	H	H
15	Br	OMe	H	H	H	CF ₃	OMe	H	H	H
	Br	SMe	H	H	H	CF ₃	SMe	H	H	H
	cyano	H	H	H	H	cyano	Br	H	H	H
	cyano	Me	H	H	H	cyano	CF ₃	H	H	H
20	cyano	F	H	H	H	cyano	cyano	H	H	H
	cyano	Cl	H	H	H	cyano	OMe	H	H	H
						cyano	SMe	H	H	H

TABLE I-2a

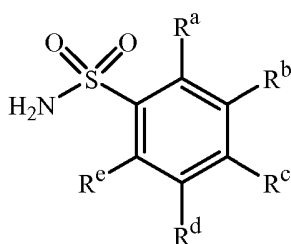


	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
35	H	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H	H
	H	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	H	Me	H
	H	H	H	Et	H	Me	H	H	Et	H
	H	H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H
40	H	H	H	F	H	Me	H	H	F	H
	H	H	H	Cl	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H
	H	H	H	Br	H	Me	H	H	Br	H
	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	Me	H	H	CF ₃	H
45	H	H	H	cyano	H	Me	H	H	cyano	H
	H	H	H	OMe	H	Me	H	H	OMe	H
	H	H	H	OEt	H	Me	H	H	OEt	H
	H	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H	Me	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H
	H	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H	Me	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H
50	H	H	H	SMe	H	Me	H	H	SMe	H
	H	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H	Me	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H
	F	H	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H	H
	F	H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	H	Me	H
	F	H	H	Et	H	Cl	H	H	Et	H
55	F	H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H
	F	H	H	F	H	Cl	H	H	F	H
	F	H	H	Cl	H	Cl	H	H	Cl	H

(continued)

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	F	H	H	Br	H	Cl	H	H	Br	H
	F	H	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	H	CF ₃	H
	F	H	H	cyano	H	Cl	H	H	cyano	H
	F	H	H	OMe	H	Cl	H	H	OMe	H
	F	H	H	OEt	H	Cl	H	H	OEt	H
10	F	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H	Cl	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H
	F	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H	Cl	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H
	F	H	H	SMe	H	Cl	H	H	SMe	H
	F	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H	Cl	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H
15	Br	H	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	H
	Br	H	H	Me	H	CF ₃	H	H	Me	H
	Br	H	H	Et	H	CF ₃	H	H	Et	H
	Br	H	H	i-Pr	H	CF ₃	H	H	i-Pr	H
	Br	H	H	F	H	CF ₃	H	H	F	H
20	Br	H	H	Cl	H	CF ₃	H	H	Cl	H
	Br	H	H	Br	H	CF ₃	H	H	Br	H
	Br	H	H	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	H	CF ₃	H
	Br	H	H	cyano	H	CF ₃	H	H	cyano	H
	Br	H	H	OMe	H	CF ₃	H	H	OMe	H
25	Br	H	H	OEt	H	CF ₃	H	H	OEt	H
	Br	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H	CF ₃	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H
	Br	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H
	Br	H	H	SMe	H	CF ₃	H	H	SMe	H
	Br	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H	CF ₃	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H
30	cyano	H	H	H	H	cyano	H	H	CF ₃	H
	cyano	H	H	Me	H	cyano	H	H	cyano	H
	cyano	H	H	Et	H	cyano	H	H	OMe	H
	cyano	H	H	i-Pr	H	cyano	H	H	OEt	H
35	cyano	H	H	F	H	cyano	H	H	OCH(CH ₃) ₂	H
	cyano	H	H	Cl	H	cyano	H	H	OCH ₂ CF ₃	H
	cyano	H	H	Br	H	cyano	H	H	SMe	H
						cyano	H	H	C(O)CH ₃	H

TABLE I-2b



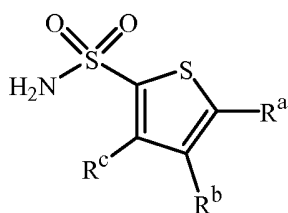
	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
50	H	H	F	H	H	Cl	H	F	H	H
	H	H	F	Cl	H	Cl	H	F	Cl	H
	H	H	F	Br	H	Cl	H	F	Br	H
55	H	H	F	Me	H	Cl	H	F	Me	H
	H	H	F	Et	H	Cl	H	F	Et	H
	H	H	F	OMe	H	Cl	H	F	OMe	H

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

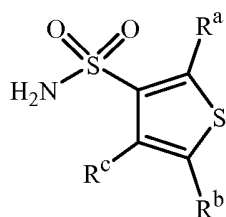
	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	H	H	F	acetyl	H	Cl	H	F	acetyl	H
	H	H	Cl	H	H	Cl	H	Cl	H	H
	H	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl	H	Cl	Cl	H
	H	H	Cl	Br	H	Cl	H	Cl	Br	H
	H	H	Cl	Me	H	Cl	H	Cl	Me	H
10	H	H	Cl	Et	H	Cl	H	Cl	Et	H
	H	H	Cl	OMe	H	Cl	H	Cl	OMe	H
	H	H	Cl	acetyl	H	Cl	H	Cl	acetyl	H
	H	H	Br	H	H	Cl	H	Br	H	H
	H	H	Br	Cl	H	Cl	H	Br	Cl	H
15	H	H	Br	Br	H	Cl	H	Br	Br	H
	H	H	Br	Me	H	Cl	H	Br	Me	H
	H	H	Br	Et	H	Cl	H	Br	Et	H
	H	H	Br	OMe	H	Cl	H	Br	OMe	H
	H	H	Br	acetyl	H	Cl	H	Br	acetyl	H
20	H	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	Me	H	H
	H	H	Me	Cl	H	Cl	H	Me	Cl	H
	H	H	Me	Br	H	Cl	H	Me	Br	H
	H	H	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	Me	Me	H
	H	H	Me	Et	H	Cl	H	Me	Et	H
25	H	H	Me	OMe	H	Cl	H	Me	OMe	H
	H	H	Me	acetyl	H	Cl	H	Me	acetyl	H
	Br	H	F	H	H	Me	H	F	H	H
	Br	H	F	Cl	H	Me	H	F	Cl	H
	Br	H	F	Br	H	Me	H	F	Br	H
30	Br	H	F	Me	H	Me	H	F	Me	H
	Br	H	F	Et	H	Me	H	F	Et	H
	Br	H	F	OMe	H	Me	H	F	OMe	H
	Br	H	F	acetyl	H	Me	H	F	acetyl	H
	Br	H	Cl	H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	H
35	Br	H	Cl	Cl	H	Me	H	Cl	Cl	H
	Br	H	Cl	Br	H	Me	H	Cl	Br	H
	Br	H	Cl	Me	H	Me	H	Cl	Me	H
	Br	H	Cl	Et	H	Me	H	Cl	Et	H
	Br	H	Cl	OMe	H	Me	H	Cl	OMe	H
40	Br	H	Cl	acetyl	H	Me	H	Cl	acetyl	H
	Br	H	Br	H	H	Me	H	Br	H	H
	Br	H	Br	Cl	H	Me	H	Br	Cl	H
	Br	H	Br	Br	H	Me	H	Br	Br	H
	Br	H	Br	Me	H	Me	H	Br	Me	H
45	Br	H	Br	Et	H	Me	H	Br	Et	H
	Br	H	Br	OMe	H	Me	H	Br	OMe	H
	Br	H	Br	acetyl	H	Me	H	Br	acetyl	H
	Br	H	Me	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	H
	Br	H	Me	Cl	H	Me	H	Me	Cl	H
50	Br	H	Me	Br	H	Me	H	Me	Br	H
	Br	H	Me	Me	H	Me	H	Me	Me	H
	Br	H	Me	Et	H	Me	H	Me	Et	H
	Br	H	Me	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	OMe	H
	Br	H	Me	acetyl	H	Me	H	Me	acetyl	H

TABLE 1-3



R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	H
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Cl	Me	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl
H	H	Br	Me	H	Br	Cl	H	Br
H	Me	H	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me
H	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Cl
H	Me	Br	Me	Me	Br	Cl	Me	Br
H	Et	H	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et	H
H	Et	Me	Me	Et	Me	Cl	Et	Me
H	Et	Cl	Me	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Cl
H	Et	Br	Me	Et	Br	Cl	Et	Br
H	Cl	H	Me	Cl	H	Cl	Cl	H
H	Cl	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me
H	Cl	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl	Cl	Cl
H	Cl	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Cl	Cl	Br
Br	H	H	Et	H	H			
Br	H	Me	Et	H	Me			
Br	H	Cl	Et	H	Cl			
Br	H	Br	Et	H	Br			
Br	Me	H	Et	Me	H			
Br	Me	Me	Et	Me	Me			
Br	Me	Cl	Et	Me	Cl			
Br	Me	Br	Et	Me	Br			
Br	Et	H	Et	Et	H			
Br	Et	Me	Et	Et	Me			
Br	Et	Cl	Et	Et	Cl			
Br	Et	Br	Et	Et	Br			
Br	Cl	H	Et	Cl	H			
Br	Cl	Me	Et	Cl		Me		
Br	Cl	Cl	Et	Cl		Cl		
Br	Cl	Br	Et	Cl		Br		

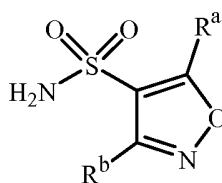
TABLE 1-4



(continued)

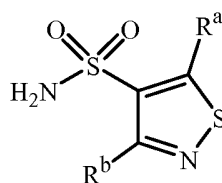
R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	H
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Cl	Me	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl
H	Me	H	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me
H	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Cl
H	Et	H	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et	H
H	Et	Me	Me	Et	Me	Cl	Et	Me
H	Et	Cl	Me	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Cl
Et	H	H	Br	H	H			
Et	H	Me	Br	H	Me			
Et	H	Cl	Br	H	Cl			
Et	Me	H	Br	Me	H			
Et	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me			
Et	Me	Cl	Br	Me	Cl			
Et	Et	H	Br	Et	H			
Et	Et	Me	Br	Et	Me			
Et	Et	Cl	Br	Et	Cl			

TABLE 1-5



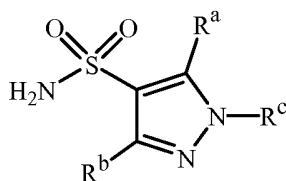
R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b
H	H	Me	H	Cl	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl

TABLE 1-6



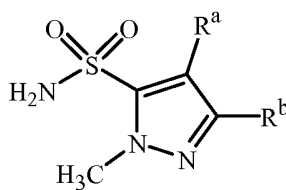
R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b
H	H	Me	H	Cl	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl

TABLE I-7



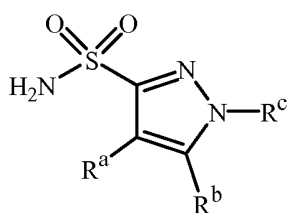
R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Et	Me	H	Et	Cl	H	Et
H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
Br	H	Et	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	Et
Br	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr
Br	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me
Cl	Me	Et	Br	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et
Cl	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Br	Cl	Me
Me	Cl	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Br	Cl	Et
Me	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
H	Br	Me	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Me
H	Br	Et	Me	Br	Et	Cl	Br	Et
H	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	Br	Me						
Br	Br	Et						
Br	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr						
Br	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr						

TABLE 1-8



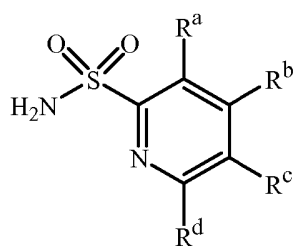
R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b
H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	Br	H
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl	Br	Cl
H	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Br	Me
H	Et	Me	Et	Cl	Et	Br	Et
H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr

TABLE I-9



R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Et	Me	H	Et	Cl	H	Et
H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
Br	H	Et	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	Et
Br	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr
Br	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me
Cl	Me	Et	Br	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et
Cl	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Br	Cl	Me
Me	Cl	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Br	Cl	Et
Me	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
H	Br	Me	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Me
H	Br	Et	Me	Br	Et	Cl	Br	Et
H	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	Br	Me						
Br	Br	Et						
Br	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr						
Br	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr						

TABLE I-10

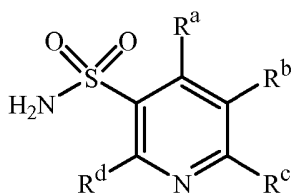


R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
Me	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H
Me	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H	Me
Me	H	H	OMe	Cl	H	H	OMe
Me	OMe	H	H	Cl	OMe	H	H
Me	OMe	H	Me	Cl	OMe	H	Me
Me	OMe	H	OMe	Cl	OMe	H	OMe
Me	H	Me	H	Cl	H	Me	H

(continued)

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
5	Me	H	Me	Me	Cl	H	Me	Me
	Me	H	Me	OMe	Cl	H	Me	OMe
	Me	OMe	Me	H	Cl	OMe	Me	H
	Me	OMe	Me	Me	Cl	OMe	Me	Me
	Me	OMe	Me	OMe	Cl	OMe	Me	OMe
10	Me	Me	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H
	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	Me	H	Me
	Me	Me	H	OMe	Cl	Me	H	OMe
	Me	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me	Me	H
	Me	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Me
15	Me	Me	Me	OMe	Cl	Me	Me	OMe
	Br	H	H	H	Br	OMe	Me	H
	Br	H	H	Me	Br	OMe	Me	Me
	Br	H	H	OMe	Br	OMe	Me	OMe
20	Br	OMe	H	H	Br	Me	H	H
	Br	OMe	H	Me	Br	Me	H	Me
	Br	OMe	H	OMe	Br	Me	H	OMe
	Br	H	Me	H	Br	Me	Me	H
	Br	H	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	Me
25	Br	H	Me	OMe	Br	Me	Me	OMe

TABLE I-11

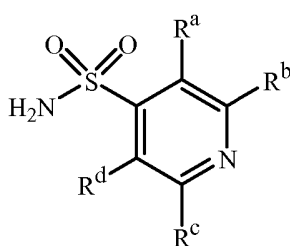


	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
30	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H
	H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	Me
	H	H	H	CF ₃	Me	H	H	CF ₃
40	H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	Cl
	H	H	H	Br	Me	H	H	Br
	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	Me	H
	H	H	Me	Me	Me	H	Me	Me
45	H	H	Me	CF ₃	Me	H	Me	CF ₃
	H	H	Me	Cl	Me	H	Me	Cl
	H	H	Me	Br	Me	H	Me	Br
	H	Cl	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H
	H	Cl	H	Me	Me	Cl	H	Me
50	H	Cl	H	CF ₃	Me	Cl	H	CF ₃
	H	Cl	H	Cl	Me	Cl	H	Cl
	H	Cl	H	Br	Me	Cl	H	Br
	H	Cl	Me	H	Me	Cl	Me	H
55	H	Cl	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me
	H	Cl	Me	CF ₃	Me	Cl	Me	CF ₃
	H	Cl	Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Me	Cl
	H	Cl	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Me	Br

(continued)

R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
H	Me	H	H	Me	Me	H	H
H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	H	Me
H	Me	H	CF ₃	Me	Me	H	CF ₃
H	Me	H	Cl	Me	Me	H	Cl
H	Me	H	Br	Me	Me	H	Br
H	Me	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
H	Me	Me	CF ₃	Me	Me	Me	CF ₃
H	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Me	Cl
H	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	Me	Br
H	CF ₃	H	H	Me	CF ₃	H	H
H	CF ₃	H	Me	Me	CF ₃	H	Me
H	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃	H	CF ₃
H	CF ₃	H	Cl	Me	CF ₃	H	Cl
H	CF ₃	H	Br	Me	CF ₃	H	Br
H	CF ₃	Me	H	Me	CF ₃	Me	H
H	CF ₃	Me	Me	Me	CF ₃	Me	Me
H	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃
H	CF ₃	Me	Cl	Me	CF ₃	Me	Cl
H	CF ₃	Me	Br	Me	CF ₃	Me	Br
H	OMe	H	H	Me	OMe	H	H
H	OMe	H	Me	Me	OMe	H	Me
H	OMe	H	CF ₃	Me	OMe	H	CF ₃
H	OMe	H	Cl	Me	OMe	H	Cl
H	OMe	H	Br	Me	OMe	H	Br
H	OMe	Me	H	Me	OMe	Me	H
H	OMe	Me	Me	Me	OMe	Me	Me
H	OMe	Me	CF ₃	Me	OMe	Me	CF ₃
H	OMe	Me	Cl	Me	OMe	Me	Cl
H	OMe	Me	Br	Me	OMe	Me	Br

TABLE I-12



R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H
H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	Me
H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	Cl
H	H	Me	H	Me	H	Me	H
H	H	Me	Me	Me	H	Me	Me
H	H	Me	Cl	Me	H	Me	Cl

[0167] It is recognized that some reagents and reaction conditions described above for preparing compounds of

Formula 1 may not be compatible with certain functionalities present in the intermediates. In these instances, the incorporation of protection/deprotection sequences or functional group interconversions into the synthesis will aid in obtaining the desired products. The use and choice of the protecting groups will be apparent to one skilled in chemical synthesis (see, for example, Greene, T. W.; Wuts, P. G. M. *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 2nd ed.; Wiley: New York, 1991). One skilled in the art will recognize that, in some cases, after the introduction of a given reagent as it is depicted in any individual scheme, it may be necessary to perform additional routine synthetic steps not described in detail to complete the synthesis of compounds of Formula 1. One skilled in the art will also recognize that it may be necessary to perform a combination of the steps illustrated in the above schemes in an order other than that implied by the particular sequence presented to prepare the compounds of Formula 1.

[0168] One skilled in the art will also recognize that compounds of Formula 1 and the intermediates described herein can be subjected to various electrophilic, nucleophilic, radical, organometallic, oxidation, and reduction reactions to add substituents or modify existing substituents.

[0169] Without further elaboration, it is believed that one skilled in the art using the preceding description can utilize the present invention to its fullest extent. The following Synthesis Examples are, therefore, to be construed as merely illustrative, and not limiting of the disclosure in any way whatsoever. Steps in the following Synthesis Examples illustrate a procedure for each step in an overall synthetic transformation, and the starting material for each step may not have necessarily been prepared by a particular preparative run whose procedure is described in other Examples or Steps. ¹H NMR spectra are reported in ppm downfield from tetramethylsilane; "s" means singlet, "d" means doublet, "dd" means doublet of doublets, "br s" means broad singlet. Room temperature is between about 20 and 25 °C.

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 1

Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 2-chloro-5-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride

[0170] To a 3-neck flask equipped with a dry ice condenser was added acetic acid (80 mL) and copper chloride (0.8 g). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, sulfur dioxide (5 mL) was condensed into the reaction flask, and then the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. To a separate 200 mL round-bottom flask was added concentrated hydrochloric acid (32 mL), acetic acid (8 mL) and 2-chloro-5-methylaniline hydrochloride (3.2 g, 16 mmol). This mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and sodium nitrite (1.25 g, 18.1 mmol) in water (8 mL) was added dropwise while keeping the temperature below 10 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes and then added dropwise to the sulfur dioxide solution. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Water was added dropwise, and a tan solid precipitated. The solid was isolated by filtration and washed with water to afford 2.5 g the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.52 (d, 1H), 7.17 (d, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 2-chloro-5-methoxybenzenesulfonamide

[0171] To a solution of 2-chloro-5-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (2.5 g, 10.4 mmol) (i.e. the product of Step A) in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was added 30% ammonium hydroxide (3.0 mL, 25.7 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 minutes, during which time a suspension formed. To this mixture water (10 mL) was added, and the tetrahydrofuran was evaporated under reduced pressure to leave an aqueous suspension of a tan solid. The solid was isolated by filtration and washed with water to afford 2.2 g of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 5.13 (br s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H).

Step C: Preparation of 8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid

[0172] To a solution of 2-amino-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (24.7 g, 126 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (260 mL) at 0 °C was added ethyl bromopyruvate (17.43 mL, 138 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for three days to form a suspension. The reaction mixture was then extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 200 mL) and washed with water (2 x 200 mL). The combined dichloromethane extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain a solid residue. The combined water washes were saturated with sodium carbonate, extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL), and dried over magnesium sulfate. The combined ethyl acetate extracts and the residue obtained from the concentration of the dichloromethane were combined, and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain a solid.

[0173] This solid was dissolved in ethanol (800 mL), and aqueous 50 % sodium hydroxide (40 g, 500 mmol) combined with additional water (150 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight to

form a suspension. The reaction mixture was acidified to pH 2 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and then cooled and stirred for several hours to precipitate a solid. The solid product was isolated by filtration using a glass-fritted filter funnel, washed with water, and air dried under a stream of air overnight to afford 13 g of the title compound as a solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H).

Step D: Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0174] To the carboxylic acid from Step C (243 mg, 0.92 mmol) was added a solution of 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (340 mg, 2.76 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethyl-aminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (232 mg, 2.3 mmol) in *t*-butanol (5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min, 2-chloro-5-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (190 mg, 0.86 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Dichloromethane (200 mL) was then added, the mixture was extracted with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 100 mL), and the separated organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was rinsed with diethyl ether to afford 240 mg of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a white solid, m.p. 211-212 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 10.10 (br s, 1H), 8.46 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.09 (dd, 1H) 3.91 (s, 3H).

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 2

Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 4-bromo-2,5-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide

[0175] To chlorosulfonic acid (4.2 mL, 63 mmol) cooled to 10 °C was added 2-bromo-*p*-xylene (5.0 g, 27 mmol) dropwise over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred further for 10 min, and then poured with stirring onto 125 mL of crushed ice to precipitate a white solid. The solid was isolated by filtration and washed with water. The solid was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) and an aqueous 30% ammonium hydroxide solution (8.0 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and concentrated under reduced pressure to precipitate a white solid. The solid was isolated by filtration and washed with water to afford 4.6 g of the title compound as a solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 4.75 (br s, 2H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 4-cyano-2,5-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide

[0176] To a solution of 4-bromo-2,5-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide (4.6 g, 22 mmol, the product of Step A) in *N*-methyl pyrrolidinone (30 mL) was added copper cyanide (2.5 g, 28 mmol), and the reaction mixture was heated at 200 °C for 30 min. The reaction was then allowed to cool and poured into 200 mL of crushed ice to precipitate a solid. To this mixture was added dichloromethane (500 mL), and the mixture was warmed to dissolve the white solid. The mixture was then filtered to remove any undissolved solids, the phases were separated, and the dichloromethane was washed with water (2 x 100 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain an oil. The oil was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) and water (30 mL), and the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to precipitate a solid. This solid was isolated by filtration and washed with water to afford 2.5 g of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 4.89 (br s, 2H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

Step C: Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0177] To a solution of 8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (2.5 g, 9.5 mmol, prepared as described in Example 1 Step C) in *t*-butanol (70 mL) and dichloromethane (70 mL) was added 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (3.47 g, 28.4 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (4.54 g, 23.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min after which time 4-cyano-2,5-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide (1.85 g, 8.85 mmol) was added, and stirring was continued at room temperature overnight. Dichloromethane (200 mL) was then added, the mixture was washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 100 mL), the organic phase was collected and dried over magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was isolated by filtration, rinsed with diethyl ether, and recrystallized from hexane/ethyl acetate to afford 1.5 g of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a solid, m.p. 228-229 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 9.97 (br s, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H).

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 3

Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-ethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 2-chloro-5-ethylbenzenesulfonyl chloride

[0178] Chlorosulfonic acid (4.0 mL, 59 mmol) was cooled to 0 °C and 1-chloro-4-ethylbenzene (1.0 mL, 7.5 mmol) was added dropwise over 30 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min at 0 °C, poured with stirring onto 125 mL of crushed ice, and then extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The ethyl acetate layers were combined, washed with water (100 mL), and dried over magnesium sulfate. The ethyl acetate was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain an oil determined to be approximately a 1:1 mixture of isomers. This mixture was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with a hexane/ethyl acetate gradient to afford 0.41 g of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 2.75 (q, 2H), 1.29 (t, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 2-chloro-5-ethylbenzenesulfonamide

[0179] To a solution of 2-chloro-5-ethylbenzenesulfonyl chloride (0.41 g, 1.7 mmol, the product of Step A) in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was added 30% ammonium hydroxide (0.41 mL, 3.5 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 minutes, during which time a suspension formed. To this mixture water (10 mL) was added, and the tetrahydrofuran was evaporated under reduced pressure to precipitate a solid. The solid was dissolved in diethyl ether, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Diethyl ether and hexane were added to precipitate a solid. The solid was isolated by filtration to afford 190 mg of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 5.08 (br s, 2H), 2.71 (q, 2H), 1.25 (t, 3H).

Step C: Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-ethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0180] To a solution of 8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (100 mg, 0.38 mmol, prepared as described in Example 1 Step C) in a 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol (5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL) was added 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (138 mg, 1.1 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (182 mg, 0.95 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min, 2-chloro-5-ethylbenzenesulfonamide (74 mg, 0.34 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Dichloromethane (100 mL) was then added, the mixture was washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 50 mL), and the organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was rinsed with diethyl ether to afford 84 mg of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a solid, m.p. 214-215 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 10.12 (br s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 2H), 2.77 (q, 2H), 1.30 (t, 3H).

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 4

Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 1-ethyl-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide

[0181] To a solution of 1-ethyl-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonylchloride (0.154 g, 0.73 mmol, Matrix Scientific) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added dropwise an aqueous solution of 30% ammonium hydroxide (0.20 mL, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour, water (2 mL) was added, and the solvent was concentrated under reduced pressure to precipitate a solid. The solid was isolated by filtration, rinsed with water, and dried to afford 41 mg of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.80 (s, 1H), 4.75 (br s, 1H), 4.11 (q, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.49 (t, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0182] To a solution of 8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (63 mg, 0.24 mmol, prepared as described in Example 1 Step C) in a 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol (5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL) was added 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (88 mg, 0.71 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (117 mg, 0.60 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min, after which time 1-ethyl-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide (41 mg, 0.22 mmol, the product of Step A) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight.

Dichloromethane (100 mL) was added and the mixture was washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 50 mL). The organic phase was separated, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was suspended in a mixture of diethyl ether and hexane, filtered, and dried to afford 25 mg of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a solid, m.p. 189-190 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 9.85 (br s, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 4.14 (q, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 1.51 (t, 3H).

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 5

Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-ylamine

[0183] To a solution of potassium carbonate (2.76 g, 20.0 mmol) in water (10 mL) was added ethyl hydrazine oxalate (3.0 g, 20 mmol) followed by the dropwise addition of 2-chloroacrylonitrile (1.6 mL, 20 mmol) over 30 min. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h, and then heated at 50 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The ethyl acetate was dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain an oil. The oil was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with hexane and ethyl acetate as eluent to afford 540 mg of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.12 (d, 1H) 5.57 (d, 1H), 3.96 (q, 2 H), 3.59 (br s, 1H), 1.42 (t, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole

[0184] To a solution of 1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-ylamine (0.54 g, 4.86 mmol, the product of Step A) in concentrated hydrochloric acid (5 mL) at 0 °C was added a solution of sodium nitrite (369 mg, 5.35 mmol) in water (1 mL) dropwise while maintaining the temperature below 10 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min, a solution of copper (I) chloride in concentrated hydrochloric acid (2 mL) was added dropwise, and the resulting reaction mixture was then heated to 60 °C. A catalytic amount of copper chloride was added at 60 °C (initiating the evolution of gas). The reaction mixture was stirred for 5 min and then poured onto 100 mL of crushed ice containing 50 % sodium hydroxide (5 mL) and stirred well. The aqueous mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 150 mL), and the organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 0.42 g of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.31 (d, 1H), 6.15 (d, 1H), 4.11 (q, 2H), 1.47 (t, 3H).

Step C: Preparation of 3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonyl chloride

[0185] 3-Chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole (0.42 g, 3.2 mmol, the product of Step B) was added to chlorosulfonic acid (2.0 mL, 30 mmol) at room temperature and the mixture was slowly warmed to 100 °C, and then heated at 100-110 °C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled, poured with stirring onto 150 mL of crushed ice, and extracted into diethyl ether (2 x 100 mL). The ether extracts were combined, washed with water (100 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 0.5 g of the title compound as an oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.00 (s, 1 H), 4.20 (q, 2 H), 1.56 (t, 3H).

Step D: Preparation of 3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide

[0186] To a solution of 3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonyl chloride (0.5 g, 2.2 mmol, the product of Step D) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) was added 30% ammonium hydroxide (3.0 mL, 24 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was heated to boiling with a heat gun and then stirred for 30 min. Tetrahydrofuran was removed under reduced pressure, water (50 mL) was added, the reaction mixture was extracted into ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The ethyl acetate was dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was washed with hexane, and dried to afford 282 mg of the title compound. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.84 (s, 1H), 4.94 (br s, 1H), 4.15 (q, 2H), 1.51 (t, 3H).

Step E: Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0187] To a solution of 8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (110 mg, 0.42 mmol, prepared as described in Example 1 Step C) in a 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol (5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL) was added 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (152 mg, 1.25 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (96 mg, 0.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min after which time 3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide

(81 mg, 0.38 mmol, the product of Step D) was added and stirring was continued at room temperature overnight. Dichloromethane (100 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 50 mL). The separated organic phases were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was suspended in a mixture of diethyl ether and hexane and filtered to afford 85 mg of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a solid, m.p. 184-185 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 9.96 (br s, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 4.17 (q, 2H), 1.54 (t, 3H).

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 6

Preparation of 8-bromo-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 8-bromo-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid

[0188] To a solution of 2-amino-3-bromo-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (10.0 g, 41.5 mmol) in 1,2 dimethoxyethane (300 mL) at room temperature was added ethyl bromopyruvate (9.889 g, 45.64 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. The 1,2-dimethoxyethane was removed under reduced pressure and the residual solid was recrystallized from 1-chlorobutane. The solid was isolated by filtration and dried to afford an off-white solid, 8-bromo-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester (11.044 g).

[0189] The solid obtained above was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (150 mL) and a solution of LiOH (2.353 g, 98.29 mmol) in water (100 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The tetrahydrofuran was removed under reduced pressure to provide an aqueous solution which was cooled to 5 °C. Dilute HCl was added dropwise until a pH < 5.0 was achieved. After several minutes a solid began to precipitate from the solution. The solid was collected by filtration, washed once with water (50 mL), and dried in a vacuum oven for 18 h at 80 °C to afford 8.632 g of the title compound as a solid. ¹H NMR (dms-*d*₆) δ 13.7 (br s, 1H), 9.31 (s, 1H), 8.69 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H).

Step B: Preparation of 8-bromo-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0190] To the product of Step A (200 mg, 0.647 mmol) was added a solution of 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (237 mg, 1.94 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (309 mg, 1.62 mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of *t*-butanol (5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min, 2-chloro-5-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (129 mg, 0.582 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Dichloromethane (200 mL) was then added, the mixture was extracted with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 100 mL), and the separated organic phases were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was rinsed with diethyl ether to afford 234 mg of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a white solid, m.p. 191-192 °C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 10.1 (br s, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.08 (dd, 1H) 3.91 (s, 3H).

SYNTHESIS EXAMPLE 7

Preparation of 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-3-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

Step A: Preparation of 3-bromo-2-oxo-butyric acid ethyl ester

[0191] 2-Oxo-butyric acid (10.0 g, 97.2 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (100 mL) and *p*-toluene sulfonic acid mono hydrate (0.1 g) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 48 h. After cooling the reaction mixture to room temperature, the ethanol was removed under reduced pressure to give 11.4 g of 2-oxo-butyric acid ethyl ester.

[0192] The 2-oxo-butyric acid ethyl ester prepared above was dissolved in chloroform (100 mL) and bromine (20.964 g, 131.19 mmol) was added dropwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 18 h. Concentration of the reaction mixture under reduced pressure provided 12.0 g of the title compound as an orange oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.39 (q, 2H), 4.32 (q, 1H), 1.88 (d, 3H), 1.39 (t, 3H).

Step B: Preparation of 8-chloro-3-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid

[0193] To a solution of 2-amino-3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine (11.3 g, 57.5 mmol) in dioxane (200 mL) at room temperature was added dropwise 3-bromo-2-oxo-butyric acid ethyl ester (12.017 g, 57.49 mmol, the product of Step A).

The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 24 h, cooled, and the dioxane was removed under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel eluting with a hexane/ethyl acetate gradient afforded 17.3 g of 8-chloro-3-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester as a solid.

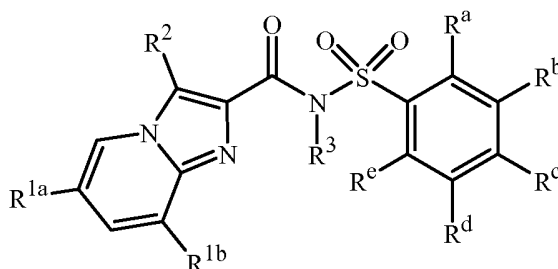
[0194] The solid prepared above was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) and a solution of LiOH (3.365 g, 140.8 mmol) in water (50 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The tetrahydrofuran was removed under reduced pressure to provide an aqueous solution which was cooled to 5 °C. Dilute HCl was added dropwise until a pH < 5.0 was achieved. After several minutes a solid began to precipitate. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (50 mL), and dried at 80 °C in a vacuum oven for 18 h to afford 15.7 g of a solid. ¹H NMR (dmso-d₆) δ 13.1 (br s, 1H), 8.84 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 2.82 (s, 3H).

Step C: Preparation of 8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-3-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide

[0195] To the carboxylic acid prepared in Step B (200 mg, 0.72 mmol) was added a solution of 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (262 mg, 2.15 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (344 mg, 1.79 mmol) in a 1:1 solvent mixture of *t*-butanol (5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 minutes, 2-chloro-5-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (143 mg, 0.65 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Dichloromethane (200 mL) was then added, the mixture was extracted with 1 N hydrochloric acid (3 x 100 mL), and the separated organic layers were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a solid. The solid was rinsed with diethyl ether to afford 118 mg of the title compound, a compound of the present invention, as a white solid, m.p. 222-223 °C. ¹H NMR (dmso-d₆) δ 10.0 (br s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.30 (dd, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H) 2.71 (s, 3H).

[0196] By the procedures described herein together with methods known in the art, the following compounds of Tables 1 to 22 can be prepared. The following abbreviations are used in the Tables which follow: Me means methyl, Et means ethyl, OMe means methoxy, SMe means methylthio, and NMe₂ means dimethylamino.

TABLE 1



R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
H	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H	H
H	Me	H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	H
H	Et	H	H	H	Me	Et	H	H	H
H	F	H	H	H	Me	F	H	H	H
H	Cl	H	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H	H
H	Br	H	H	H	Me	Br	H	H	H
H	CF ₃	H	H	H	Me	CF ₃	H	H	H
H	cyano	H	H	H	Me	cyano	H	H	H
H	OMe	H	H	H	Me	OMe	H	H	H
H	SMe	H	H	H	Me	SMe	H	H	H
F	H	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H	H
F	Me	H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	H
F	Et	H	H	H	Cl	Et	H	H	H
F	F	H	H	H	Cl	F	H	H	H
F	Cl	H	H	H	Cl	Cl	H	H	H
F	Br	H	H	H	Cl	Br	H	H	H
F	CF ₃	H	H	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	H	H

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	F	cyano	H	H	H	Cl	cyano	H	H	H
	F	OMe	H	H	H	Cl	OMe	H	H	H
	F	SMe	H	H	H	Cl	SMe	H	H	H
	Br	H	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	H
10	Br	Me	H	H	H	CF ₃	Me	H	H	H
	Br	Et	H	H	H	CF ₃	Et	H	H	H
	Br	F	H	H	H	CF ₃	F	H	H	H
	Br	Cl	H	H	H	CF ₃	Cl	H	H	H
	Br	Br	H	H	H	CF ₃	Br	H	H	H
15	Br	CF ₃	H	H	H	CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	H
	Br	cyano	H	H	H	CF ₃	cyano	H	H	H
	Br	OMe	H	H	H	CF ₃	OMe	H	H	H
	Br	SMe	H	H	H	CF ₃	SMe	H	H	H
20	cyano	H	H	H	H	cyano	Br	H	H	H
	cyano	Me	H	H	H	cyano	CF ₃	H	H	H
	cyano	Et	H	H	H	cyano	cyano	H	H	H
	cyano	F	H	H	H	cyano	OMe	H	H	H
	cyano	Cl	H	H	H	cyano	SMe	H	H	H
25	H	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H	H
	H	H	Me	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	H
	H	H	Et	H	H	Me	H	Et	H	H
	H	H	F	H	H	Me	H	F	H	H
30	H	H	Cl	H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	H
	H	H	Br	H	H	Me	H	Br	H	H
	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	Me	H	CF ₃	H	H
	H	H	cyano	H	H	Me	H	cyano	H	H
	H	H	OMe	H	H	Me	H	OMe	H	H
35	H	H	SMe	H	H	Me	H	SMe	H	H
	F	H	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H	H
	F	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	Me	H	H
	F	H	Et	H	H	Cl	H	Et	H	H
40	F	H	F	H	H	Cl	H	F	H	H
	F	H	Cl	H	H	Cl	H	Cl	H	H
	F	H	Br	H	H	Cl	H	Br	H	H
	F	H	CF ₃	H	H	Cl	H	CF ₃	H	H
	F	H	cyano	H	H	Cl	H	cyano	H	H
45	F	H	OMe	H	H	Cl	H	OMe	H	H
	F	H	SMe	H	H	Cl	H	SMe	H	H
	Br	H	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	H
	Br	H	Me	H	H	CF ₃	H	Me	H	H
50	Br	H	Et	H	H	CF ₃	H	Et	H	H
	Br	H	F	H	H	CF ₃	H	F	H	H
	Br	H	Cl	H	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	H
	Br	H	Br	H	H	CF ₃	H	Br	H	H
	Br	H	CF ₃	H	H	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	H
55	Br	H	cyano	H	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	H	H
	Br	H	OMe	H	H	CF ₃	H	OMe	H	H
	Br	H	SMe	H	H	CF ₃	H	SMe	H	H

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	cyano	H	H	H	H	cyano	H	Br	H	H
	cyano	H	Me	H	H	cyano	H	CF ₃	H	H
	cyano	H	Et	H	H	cyano	H	cyano	H	H
	cyano	H	F	H	H	cyano	H	OMe	H	H
10	cyano	H	Cl	H	H	cyano	H	SMe	H	H
	H	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H	H
	H	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	H	Me	H
	H	H	H	Et	H	Me	H	H	Et	H
	H	H	H	F	H	Me	H	H	F	H
15	H	H	H	Cl	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H
	H	H	H	Br	H	Me	H	H	Br	H
	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	Me	H	H	CF ₃	H
	H	H	H	cyano	H	Me	H	H	cyano	H
20	H	H	H	OMe	H	Me	H	H	OMe	H
	H	H	H	SMe	H	Me	H	H	SMe	H
	H	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H	Me	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H
	H	H	H	C(O)Me	H	Me	H	H	C(O)Me	H
	H	H	H	NMe ₂	H	Me	H	H	NMe ₂	H
25	H	H	H	nitro	H	Me	H	H	nitro	H
	F	H	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H	H
	F	H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	H	Me	H
	F	H	H	Et	H	Cl	H	H	Et	H
30	F	H	H	F	H	Cl	H	H	F	H
	F	H	H	Cl	H	Cl	H	H	Cl	H
	F	H	H	Br	H	Cl	H	H	Br	H
	F	H	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	H	CF ₃	H
	F	H	H	cyano	H	Cl	H	H	cyano	H
35	F	H	H	OMe	H	Cl	H	H	OMe	H
	F	H	H	SMe	H	Cl	H	H	SMe	H
	F	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H	Cl	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H
	F	H	H	C(O)Me	H	Cl	H	H	C(O)Me	H
	F	H	H	NMe ₂	H	Cl	H	H	NMe ₂	H
40	F	H	H	nitro	H	Cl	H	H	nitro	H
	Br	H	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	H
	Br	H	H	Me	H	CF ₃	H	H	Me	H
	Br	H	H	Et	H	CF ₃	H	H	Et	H
45	Br	H	H	F	H	CF ₃	H	H	F	H
	Br	H	H	Cl	H	CF ₃	H	H	Cl	H
	Br	H	H	Br	H	CF ₃	H	H	Br	H
	Br	H	H	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	H	CF ₃	H
	Br	H	H	cyano	H	CF ₃	H	H	cyano	H
50	Br	H	H	OMe	H	CF ₃	H	H	OMe	H
	Br	H	H	SMe	H	CF ₃	H	H	SMe	H
	Br	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H	CF ₃	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H
	Br	H	H	C(O)Me	H	CF ₃	H	H	C(O)Me	H
	Br	H	H	NMe ₂	H	CF ₃	H	H	NMe ₂	H
55	Br	H	H	nitro	H	CF ₃	H	H	nitro	H
	cyano	H	H	H	H	cyano	H	H	cyano	H

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	cyano	H	H	Me	H	cyano	H	H	OMe	H
	cyano	H	H	Et	H	cyano	H	H	SMe	H
	cyano	H	H	F	H	cyano	H	H	CO ₂ Me	H
	cyano	H	H	Cl	H	cyano	H	H	C(O)Me	H
10	cyano	H	H	Br	H	cyano	H	H	NMe ₂	H
	cyano	H	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	H	H	nitro	H
	H	H	Me	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	H
	H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	H	Me	Me	H
	H	H	Me	Et	H	Me	H	Me	Et	H
15	H	H	Me	F	H	Me	H	Me	F	H
	H	H	Me	Cl	H	Me	H	Me	Cl	H
	H	H	Me	Br	H	Me	H	Me	Br	H
	H	H	Me	CF ₃	H	Me	H	Me	CF ₃	H
20	H	H	Me	cyano	H	Me	H	Me	cyano	H
	H	H	Me	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	OMe	H
	H	H	Me	SMe	H	Me	H	Me	SMe	H
	H	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H	Me	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H
	H	H	Me	C(O)Me	H	Me	H	Me	C(O)Me	H
25	H	H	Me	NMe ₂	H	Me	H	Me	NMe ₂	H
	H	H	Me	nitro	H	Me	H	Me	nitro	H
	F	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	Me	H	H
	F	H	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	Me	Me	H
30	F	H	Me	Et	H	Cl	H	Me	Et	H
	F	H	Me	F	H	Cl	H	Me	F	H
	F	H	Me	Cl	H	Cl	H	Me	Cl	H
	F	H	Me	Br	H	Cl	H	Me	Br	H
	F	H	Me	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	Me	CF ₃	H
35	F	H	Me	cyano	H	Cl	H	Me	cyano	H
	F	H	Me	OMe	H	Cl	H	Me	OMe	H
	F	H	Me	SMe	H	Cl	H	Me	SMe	H
	F	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H	Cl	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H
	F	H	Me	C(O)Me	H	Cl	H	Me	C(O)Me	H
40	F	H	Me	NMe ₂	H	Cl	H	Me	NMe ₂	H
	F	H	Me	nitro	H	Cl	H	Me	nitro	H
	Br	H	Me	H	H	CF ₃	H	Me	H	H
	Br	H	Me	Me	H	CF ₃	H	Me	Me	H
45	Br	H	Me	Et	H	CF ₃	H	Me	Et	H
	Br	H	Me	F	H	CF ₃	H	Me	F	H
	Br	H	Me	Cl	H	CF ₃	H	Me	Cl	H
	Br	H	Me	Br	H	CF ₃	H	Me	Br	H
	Br	H	Me	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	Me	CF ₃	H
50	Br	H	Me	cyano	H	CF ₃	H	Me	cyano	H
	Br	H	Me	OMe	H	CF ₃	H	Me	OMe	H
	Br	H	Me	SMe	H	CF ₃	H	Me	SMe	H
	Br	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H	CF ₃	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H
55	Br	H	Me	C(O)Me	H	CF ₃	H	Me	C(O)Me	H
	Br	H	Me	NMe ₂	H	CF ₃	H	Me	NMe ₂	H
	Br	H	Me	nitro	H	CF ₃	H	Me	nitro	H

(continued)

R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	cyano	H	Me	H	H	cyano	H	Me	cyano	H
	cyano	H	Me	Me	H	cyano	H	Me	OMe	H
	cyano	H	Me	Et	H	cyano	H	Me	SMe	H
	cyano	H	Me	F	H	cyano	H	Me	CO ₂ Me	H
10	cyano	H	Me	Cl	H	cyano	H	Me	C(O)Me	H
	cyano	H	Me	Br	H	cyano	H	Me	NMe ₂	H
	cyano	H	Me	CF ₃	H	cyano	H	Me	nitro	H
	H	H	Cl	H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	H
	H	H	Cl	Me	H	Me	H	Cl	Me	H
15	H	H	Cl	Et	H	Me	H	Cl	Et	H
	H	H	Cl	F	H	Me	H	Cl	F	H
	H	H	Cl	Cl	H	Me	H	Cl	Cl	H
	H	H	Cl	Br	H	Me	H	Cl	Br	H
20	H	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	Me	H	Cl	CF ₃	H
	H	H	Cl	cyano	H	Me	H	Cl	cyano	H
	H	H	Cl	OMe	H	Me	H	Cl	OMe	H
	H	H	Cl	SMe	H	Me	H	Cl	SMe	H
	H	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H	Me	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H
25	H	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H	Me	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H
	H	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H	Me	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H
	H	H	Cl	nitro	H	Me	H	Cl	nitro	H
	F	H	Cl	H	H	Cl	H	Cl	H	H
30	F	H	Cl	Me	H	Cl	H	Cl	Me	H
	F	H	Cl	Et	H	Cl	H	Cl	Et	H
	F	H	Cl	F	H	Cl	H	Cl	F	H
	F	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl	H	Cl	Cl	H
	F	H	Cl	Br	H	Cl	H	Cl	Br	H
35	F	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	Cl	CF ₃	H
	F	H	Cl	cyano	H	Cl	H	Cl	cyano	H
	F	H	Cl	OMe	H	Cl	H	Cl	OMe	H
	F	H	Cl	SMe	H	Cl	H	Cl	SMe	H
	F	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H	Cl	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H
40	F	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H	Cl	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H
	F	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H	Cl	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H
	F	H	Cl	nitro	H	Cl	H	Cl	nitro	H
	Br	H	Cl	H	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	H
45	Br	H	Cl	Me	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	Me	H
	Br	H	Cl	Et	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	Et	H
	Br	H	Cl	F	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	F	H
	Br	H	Cl	Cl	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	Cl	H
	Br	H	Cl	Br	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	Br	H
50	Br	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	CF ₃	H
	Br	H	Cl	cyano	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	cyano	H
	Br	H	Cl	OMe	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	OMe	H
	Br	H	Cl	SMe	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	SMe	H
	Br	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H
55	Br	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H
	Br	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H

(continued)

R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	Br	H	Cl	nitro	H	CF ₃	H	Cl	nitro	H
	cyano	H	Cl	H	H	cyano	H	Cl	cyano	H
	cyano	H	Cl	Me	H	cyano	H	Cl	OMe	H
	cyano	H	Cl	Et	H	cyano	H	Cl	SMe	H
10	cyano	H	Cl	F	H	cyano	H	Cl	CO ₂ Me	H
	cyano	H	Cl	Cl	H	cyano	H	Cl	C(O)Me	H
	cyano	H	Cl	Br	H	cyano	H	Cl	NMe ₂	H
	cyano	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	cyano	H	Cl	nitro	H
	H	H	cyano	H	H	Me	H	cyano	H	H
15	H	H	cyano	Me	H	Me	H	cyano	Me	H
	H	H	cyano	Et	H	Me	H	cyano	Et	H
	H	H	cyano	F	H	Me	H	cyano	F	H
	H	H	cyano	Cl	H	Me	H	cyano	Cl	H
20	H	H	cyano	Br	H	Me	H	cyano	Br	H
	H	H	cyano	CF ₃	H	Me	H	cyano	CF ₃	H
	H	H	cyano	cyano	H	Me	H	cyano	cyano	H
	H	H	cyano	OMe	H	Me	H	cyano	OMe	H
	H	H	cyano	SMe	H	Me	H	cyano	SMe	H
25	H	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H	Me	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H
	H	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H	Me	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H
	H	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H	Me	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H
	H	H	cyano	nitro	H	Me	H	cyano	nitro	H
30	F	H	cyano	H	H	Cl	H	cyano	H	H
	F	H	cyano	Me	H	Cl	H	cyano	Me	H
	F	H	cyano	Et	H	Cl	H	cyano	Et	H
	F	H	cyano	F	H	Cl	H	cyano	F	H
	F	H	cyano	Cl	H	Cl	H	cyano	Cl	H
35	F	H	cyano	Br	H	Cl	H	cyano	Br	H
	F	H	cyano	CF ₃	H	Cl	H	cyano	CF ₃	H
	F	H	cyano	cyano	H	Cl	H	cyano	cyano	H
	F	H	cyano	OMe	H	Cl	H	cyano	OMe	H
	F	H	cyano	SMe	H	Cl	H	cyano	SMe	H
40	F	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H	Cl	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H
	F	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H	Cl	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H
	F	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H	Cl	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H
	F	H	cyano	nitro	H	Cl	H	cyano	nitro	H
45	Br	H	cyano	H	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	H	H
	Br	H	cyano	Me	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	Me	H
	Br	H	cyano	Et	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	Et	H
	Br	H	cyano	F	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	F	H
	Br	H	cyano	Cl	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	Cl	H
50	Br	H	cyano	Br	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	Br	H
	Br	H	cyano	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	CF ₃	H
	Br	H	cyano	cyano	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	cyano	H
	Br	H	cyano	OMe	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	OMe	H
	Br	H	cyano	SMe	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	SMe	H
55	Br	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H
	Br	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H

(continued)

R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² and R³ are H

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^e
5	Br	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H
	Br	H	cyano	nitro	H	CF ₃	H	cyano	nitro	H
	cyano	H	cyano	H	H	cyano	H	cyano	cyano	H
	cyano	H	cyano	Me	H	cyano	H	cyano	OMe	H
10	cyano	H	cyano	Et	H	cyano	H	cyano	SMe	H
	cyano	H	cyano	F	H	cyano	H	cyano	CO ₂ Me	H
	cyano	H	cyano	Cl	H	cyano	H	cyano	C(O)Me	H
	cyano	H	cyano	Br	H	cyano	H	cyano	NMe ₂	H
	cyano	H	cyano	CF ₃	H	cyano	H	cyano	nitro	H
15	H	H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H	H
	H	H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	H	Me
	H	H	H	H	F	Me	H	H	H	F
	H	H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	H	Cl
20	H	H	H	H	Br	Me	H	H	H	Br
	F	H	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H	H
	F	H	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H	H	Me
	F	H	H	H	F	Cl	H	H	H	F
	F	H	H	H	Cl	Cl	H	H	H	Cl
25	F	H	H	H	Br	Cl	H	H	H	Br
	Br	H	H	H	H	CF ₃	H	H	H	H
	Br	H	H	H	Me	CF ₃	H	H	H	Me
	Br	H	H	H	F	CF ₃	H	H	H	F
30	Br	H	H	H	Cl	CF ₃	H	H	H	Cl
	Br	H	H	H	Br	CF ₃	H	H	H	Br
	cyano	H	H	H	H	cyano	H	H	H	F
	cyano	H	H	H	Me	cyano	H	H	H	Cl
	Cl	H	H	OCF ₃	H	cyano	H	H	H	Br
35	OCF ₃	H	H	Cl	H					

TABLE 2

[0197] Table 2 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R² is Cl. For example, the first compound in Table 2 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² is Cl, R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

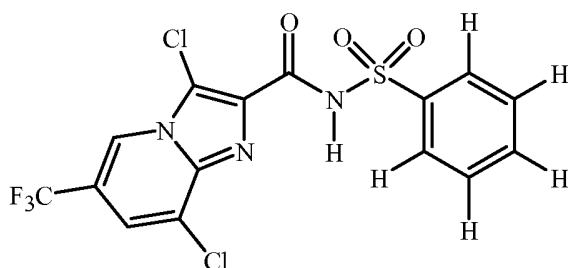


TABLE 3

[0198] Table 3 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R² is Br. For example, the first compound in Table 3 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² is Br, R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

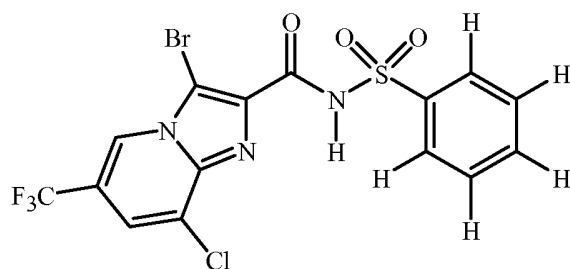


TABLE 4

[0199] Table 4 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R² is Me. For example, the first compound in Table 4 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R² is Me, R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

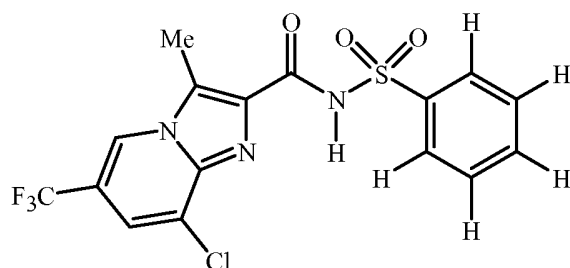


TABLE 5

[0200] Table 5 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1a} and R^{1b} are H. For example, the first compound in Table 5 wherein R^{1a} is H, R^{1b} is H, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

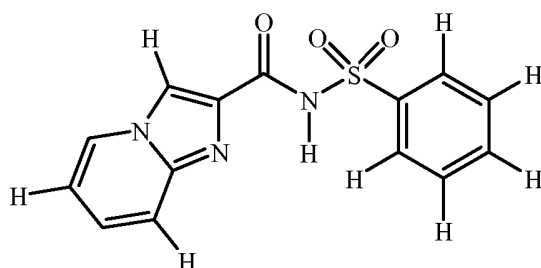


TABLE 5a

[0201] Table 5a is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1a} is Cl and R^{1b} is H. For example, the first compound in Table 5a wherein R^{1a} is Cl, R^{1b} is H, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

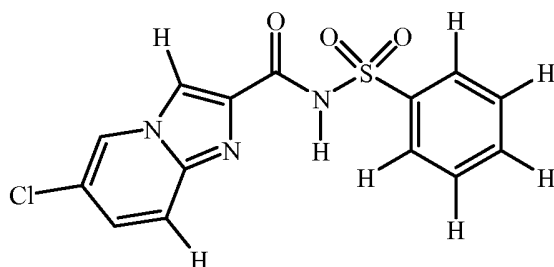


TABLE 5b

[0202] Table 5b is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1a} is Br and R^{1b} is H. For example, the first compound

EP 2 427 058 B1

in Table 5b wherein R^{1a} is Br, R^{1b} is H, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

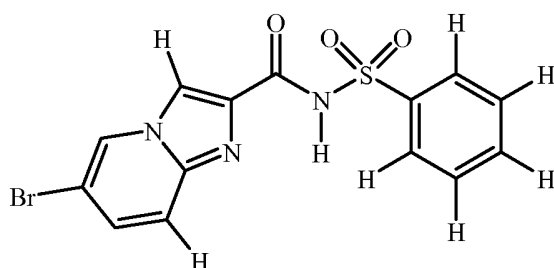


TABLE 5c

[0203] Table 5c is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1b} is H. For example, the first compound in Table 5c wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is H, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

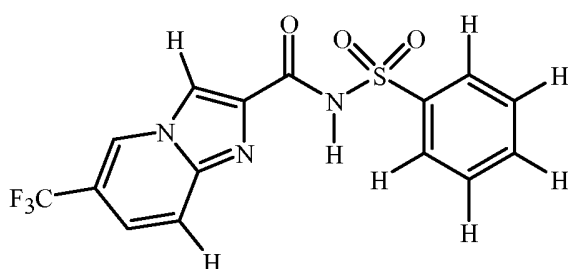


TABLE 6

[0204] Table 6 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1b} is Br. For example, the first compound in Table 6 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Br, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

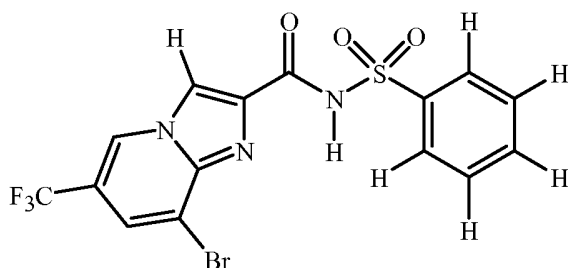


TABLE 6a

[0205] Table 6 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1b} is F. For example, the first compound in Table 6 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is F, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

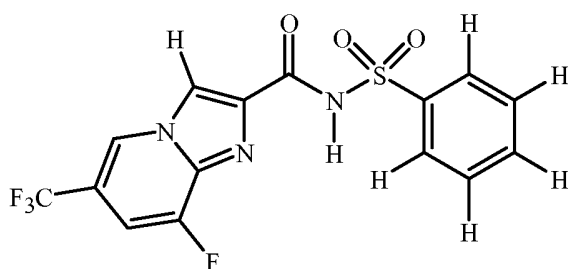


TABLE 7

[0206] Table 7 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1a} and R^{1b} are Cl. For example, the first compound in Table 7 wherein R^{1a} and R^{1b} are Cl, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

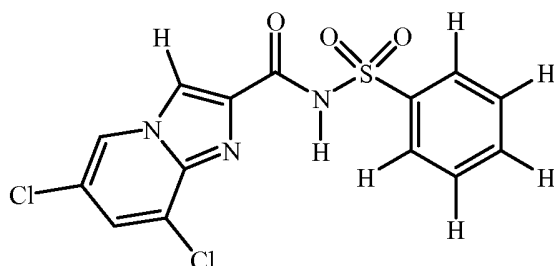


TABLE 8

[0207] Table 8 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R^{1a} and R^{1b} are Br. For example, the first compound in Table 8 wherein R^{1a} and R^{1b} are Br, and R², R³ and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

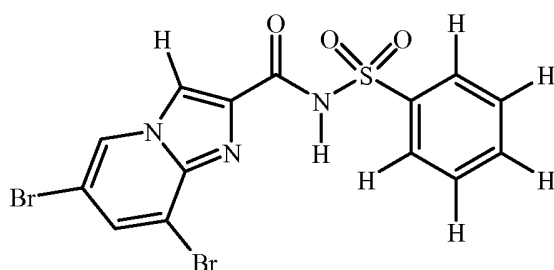


TABLE 9

[0208] Table 9 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R³ is Me. For example, the first compound in Table 9 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R³ is Me, and R² and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

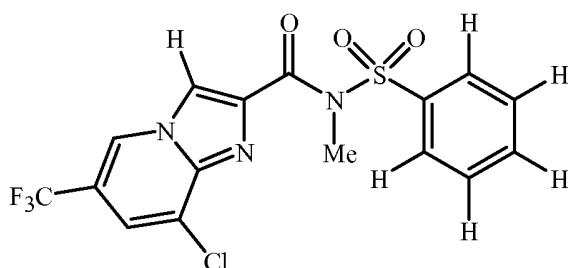


TABLE 10

[0209] Table 10 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R³ is Et. For example, the first compound in Table 10 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R³ is Et, and R² and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

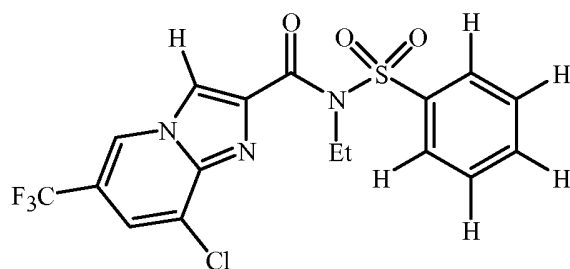


TABLE 11

[0210] Table 11 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R³ is propargyl (i.e. CH₂C≡CH). For example, the first compound in Table 11 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R³ is propargyl, and R² and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

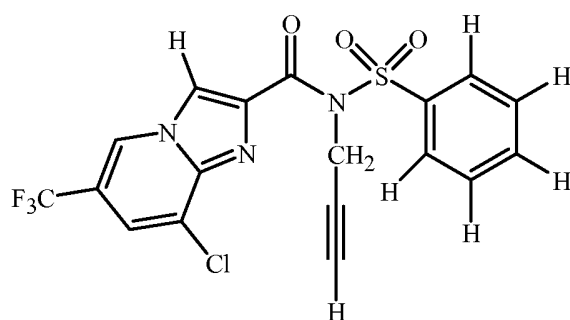


TABLE 12

[0211] Table 12 is constructed the same as Table 1, except that R³ is benzyl (i.e. CH₂C₆H₅). For example, the first compound in Table 12 wherein R^{1a} is CF₃, R^{1b} is Cl, R³ is benzyl, and R² and R^a through R^e are H is the structure shown immediately below.

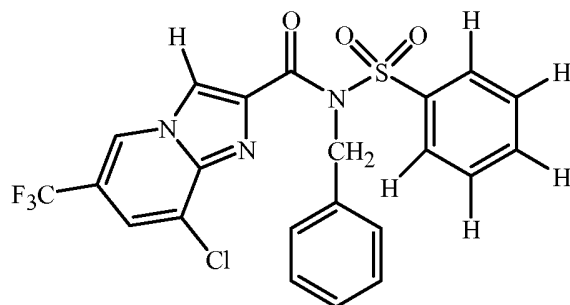
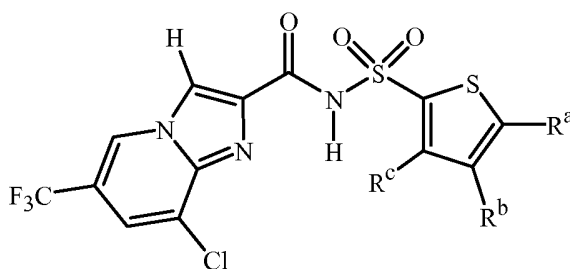


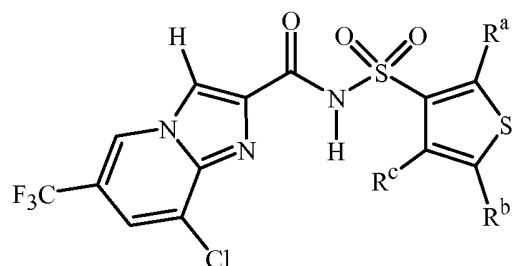
TABLE 13



(continued)

R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	H
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Cl	Me	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl
H	H	Br	Me	H	Br	Cl	H	Br
H	Me	H	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me
H	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Cl
H	Me	Br	Me	Me	Br	Cl	Me	Br
H	Et	H	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et	H
H	Et	Me	Me	Et	Me	Cl	Et	Me
H	Et	Cl	Me	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Cl
H	Et	Br	Me	Et	Br	Cl	Et	Br
H	Cl	H	Me	Cl	H	Cl	Cl	H
H	Cl	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me
H	Cl	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl	Cl	Cl
H	Cl	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Cl	Cl	Br
Br	H	H	Et	H	H			
Br	H	Me	Et	H	Me			
Br	H	Cl	Et	H	Cl			
Br	H	Br	Et	H	Br			
Br	Me	H	Et	Me	H			
Br	Me	Me	Et	Me	Me			
Br	Me	Cl	Et	Me			Cl	
Br	Me	Br	Et	Me			Br	
Br	Et	H	Et	Et			H	
Br	Et	Me	Et	Et			Me	
Br	Et	Cl	Et	Et			Cl	
Br	Et	Br	Et	Et			Br	
Br	Cl	H	Et	Cl			H	
Br	Cl	Me	Et	Cl			Me	
Br	Cl	Cl	Et	Cl			Cl	
Br	Cl	Br	Et	Cl			Br	

TABLE 14

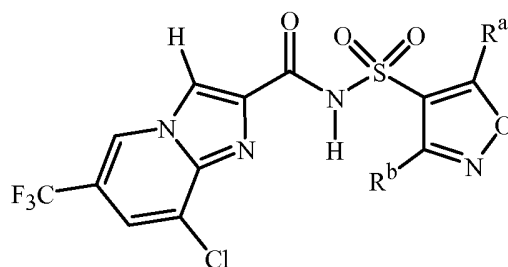


R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	H	Me	H	H	Cl	H	H
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Cl	Me	H	Cl	Cl	H	Cl
H	Me	H	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me

(continued)

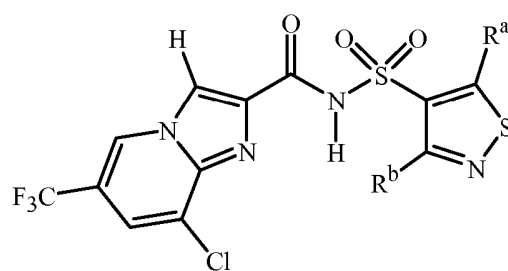
R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Cl
H	Et	H	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et	H
H	Et	Me	Me	Et	Me	Cl	Et	Me
H	Et	Cl	Me	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Cl
Et	H	H	Br	H	H			
Et	H	Me	Br	H	Me			
Et	H	Cl	Br	H	Cl			
Et	Me	H	Br	Me	H			
Et	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me			
Et	Me	Cl	Br	Me	Cl			
Et	Et	H	Br	Et	H			
Et	Et	Me	Br	Et	Me			
Et	Et	Cl	Br	Et	Cl			

TABLE 15



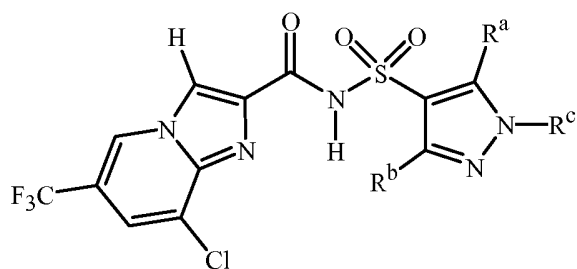
R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b
H	H	Me	H	Cl	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl

TABLE 16



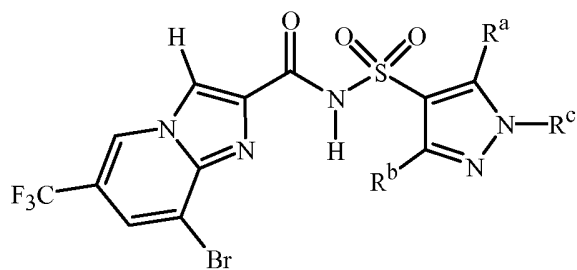
R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b
H	H	Me	H	Cl	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl

TABLE 17



R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Et	Me	H	Et	Cl	H	Et
H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
Br	H	Et	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	Et
Br	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr
Br	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me
Cl	Me	Et	Br	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et
Cl	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Br	Cl	Me
Me	Cl	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Br	Cl	Et
Me	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
H	Br	Me	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Me
H	Br	Et	Me	Br	Et	Cl	Br	Et
H	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	Br	Me						
Br	Br	Et						
Br	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr						
Br	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr						

TABLE 17a

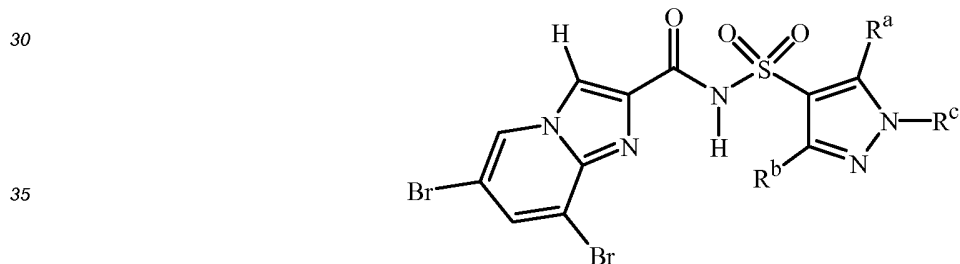


R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Et	Me	H	Et	Cl	H	Et
H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>n</i> -Pr

(continued)

	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
5	Br	H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
	Br	H	Et	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	Et
	Br	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr
	Br	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr
	Cl	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me
10	Cl	Me	Et	Br	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et
	Cl	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
	Cl	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
	Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Br	Cl	Me
	Me	Cl	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Br	Cl	Et
15	Me	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
	Me	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
	H	Br	Me	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Me
	H	Br	Et	Me	Br	Et	Cl	Br	Et
20	H	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
	H	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
	Br	Br	Me						
	Br	Br	Et						
	Br	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr						
25	Br	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr						

TABLE 17b

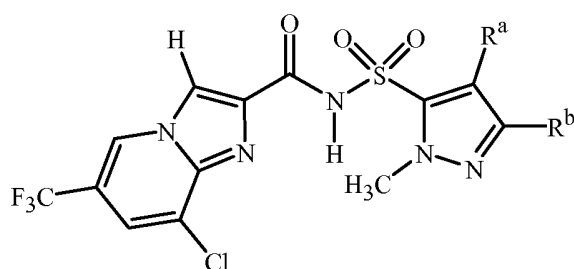


	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
40	H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
	H	H	Et	Me	H	Et	Cl	H	Et
	H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>i</i> -Pr
	H	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>n</i> -Pr
	Br	H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
45	Br	H	Et	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	Et
	Br	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr
	Br	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr
	Cl	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me
50	Cl	Me	Et	Br	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et
	Cl	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
	Cl	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
	Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Br	Cl	Me
	Me	Cl	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Br	Cl	Et
55	Me	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
	Me	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
	H	Br	Me	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Me

(continued)

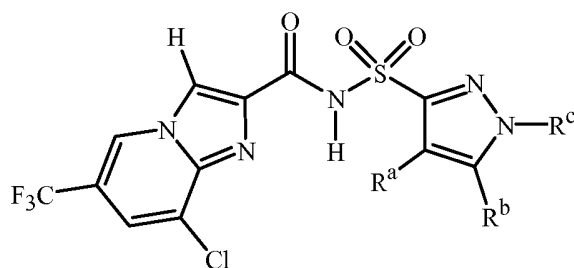
R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	Br	Et	Me	Br	Et	Cl	Br	Et
H	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	Br	Me						
Br	Br	Et						
Br	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr						
Br	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr						

TABLE 18



R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b	R ^a	R ^b
H	H	Me	H	Cl	H	Br	H
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Cl	Br	Cl
H	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Br	Me
H	Et	Me	Et	Cl	Et	Br	Et
H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
H	OMe	Me	OMe	Cl	OMe	Br	OMe

TABLE 19

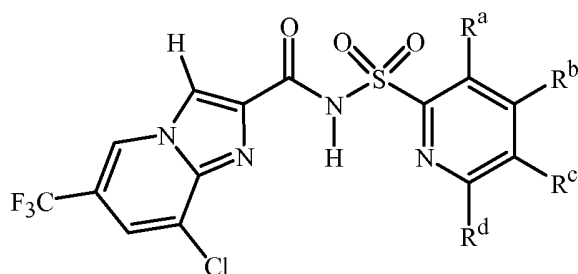


R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
H	H	Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	H	Et	Me	H	Et	Cl	H	Et
H	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	H	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
Br	H	Et	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	Et
Br	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr
Br	H	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr
Cl	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me
Cl	Me	Et	Br	Me	Et	H	Cl	Et
Cl	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr

(continued)

R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c
Cl	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Me	<i>n</i> -Pr	H	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Cl	Me	Br	Cl	Me
Me	Cl	Et	Cl	Cl	Et	Br	Cl	Et
Me	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>i</i> -Pr
Me	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr	Br	Cl	<i>n</i> -Pr
H	Br	Me	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Br	Me
H	Br	Et	Me	Br	Et	Cl	Br	Et
H	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr
H	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Me	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr	Cl	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr
Br	Br	Me						
Br	Br	Et						
Br	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr						
Br	Br	<i>n</i> -Pr						

TABLE 20

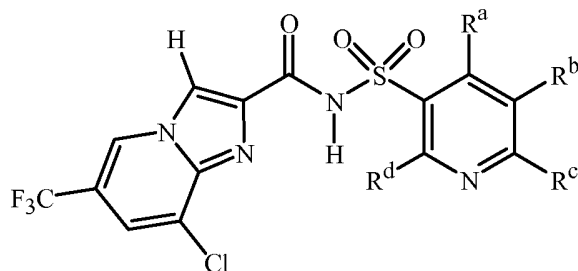


R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
Me	H	H	H	Cl	H	H	H
Me	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H	Me
Me	H	H	OMe	Cl	H	H	OMe
Me	OMe	H	H	Cl	OMe	H	H
Me	OMe	H	Me	Cl	OMe	H	Me
Me	OMe	H	OMe	Cl	OMe	H	OMe
Me	H	Me	H	Cl	H	Me	H
Me	H	Me	Me	Cl	H	Me	Me
Me	H	Me	OMe	Cl	H	Me	OMe
Me	OMe	Me	H	Cl	OMe	Me	H
Me	OMe	Me	Me	Cl	OMe	Me	Me
Me	OMe	Me	OMe	Cl	OMe	Me	OMe
Me	Me	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H
Me	Me	H	Me	Cl	Me	H	Me
Me	Me	H	OMe	Cl	Me	H	OMe
Me	Me	Me	H	Cl	Me	Me	H
Me	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Me
Me	Me	Me	OMe	Cl	Me	Me	OMe
Br	H	H	H	Br	OMe	Me	H
Br	H	H	Me	Br	OMe	Me	Me
Br	H	H	OMe	Br	OMe	Me	OMe
Br	OMe	H	H	Br	Me	H	H
Br	OMe	H	Me	Br	Me	H	Me
Br	OMe	H	OMe	Br	Me	H	OMe

(continued)

R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
Br	H	Me	H	Br	Me	Me	H
Br	H	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	Me
Br	H	Me	OMe	Br	Me	Me	OMe

TABLE 21

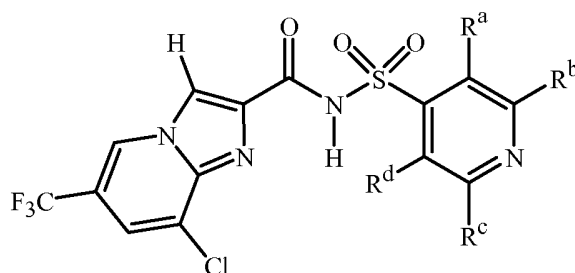


R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H
H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	Me
H	H	H	CF ₃	Me	H	H	CF ₃
H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	Cl
H	H	H	Br	Me	H	H	Br
H	H	Me	H	Me	H	Me	H
H	H	Me	Me	Me	H	Me	Me
H	H	Me	CF ₃	Me	H	Me	CF ₃
H	H	Me	Cl	Me	H	Me	Cl
H	H	Me	Br	Me	H	Me	Br
H	Cl	H	H	Me	Cl	H	H
H	Cl	H	Me	Me	Cl	H	Me
H	Cl	H	CF ₃	Me	Cl	H	CF ₃
H	Cl	H	Cl	Me	Cl	H	Cl
H	Cl	H	Br	Me	Cl	H	Br
H	Cl	Me	H	Me	Cl	Me	H
H	Cl	Me	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me
H	Cl	Me	CF ₃	Me	Cl	Me	CF ₃
H	Cl	Me	Cl	Me	Cl	Me	Cl
H	Cl	Me	Br	Me	Cl	Me	Br
H	Me	H	H	Me	Me	H	H
H	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	H	Me
H	Me	H	CF ₃	Me	Me	H	CF ₃
H	Me	H	Cl	Me	Me	H	Cl
H	Me	H	Br	Me	Me	H	Br
H	Me	Me	H	Me	Me	Me	H
H	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me	Me
H	Me	Me	CF ₃	Me	Me	Me	CF ₃
H	Me	Me	Cl	Me	Me	Me	Cl
H	Me	Me	Br	Me	Me	Me	Br
H	CF ₃	H	H	Me	CF ₃	H	H
H	CF ₃	H	Me	Me	CF ₃	H	Me
H	CF ₃	H	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃	H	CF ₃
H	CF ₃	H	Cl	Me	CF ₃	H	Cl

(continued)

R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
H	CF ₃	H	Br	Me	CF ₃	H	Br
H	CF ₃	Me	H	Me	CF ₃	Me	H
H	CF ₃	Me	Me	Me	CF ₃	Me	Me
H	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃	Me	CF ₃
H	CF ₃	Me	Cl	Me	CF ₃	Me	Cl
H	CF ₃	Me	Br	Me	CF ₃	Me	Br
H	OMe	H	H	Me	OMe	H	H
H	OMe	H	Me	Me	OMe	H	Me
H	OMe	H	CF ₃	Me	OMe	H	CF ₃
H	OMe	H	Cl	Me	OMe	H	Cl
H	OMe	H	Br	Me	OMe	H	Br
H	OMe	Me	H	Me	OMe	Me	H
H	OMe	Me	Me	Me	OMe	Me	Me
H	OMe	Me	CF ₃	Me	OMe	Me	CF ₃
H	OMe	Me	Cl	Me	OMe	Me	Cl
H	OMe	Me	Br	Me	OMe	Me	Br

TABLE 22



R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d	R ^a	R ^b	R ^c	R ^d
H	H	H	H	Me	H	H	H
H	H	H	Me	Me	H	H	Me
H	H	H	Cl	Me	H	H	Cl
H	H	Me	H	Me	H	Me	H
H	H	Me	Me	Me	H	Me	Me
H	H	Me	Cl	Me	H	Me	Cl

[0212] A compound of this invention will generally be used as a parasitic nematode control active ingredient in a composition, i.e. formulation, with at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents, which serves as a carrier. The formulation or composition ingredients are selected to be consistent with the physical properties of the active ingredient, mode of application and environmental factors such as soil type, moisture and temperature.

[0213] Useful formulations include both liquid and solid compositions. Liquid compositions include solutions (including emulsifiable concentrates), suspensions, emulsions (including microemulsions and/or suspo-emulsions) and the like, which optionally can be thickened into gels. The general types of aqueous liquid compositions are soluble concentrate, suspension concentrate, capsule suspension, concentrated emulsion, microemulsion and suspo-emulsion. The general types of nonaqueous liquid compositions are emulsifiable concentrate, microemulsifiable concentrate, dispersible concentrate and oil dispersion.

[0214] The general types of solid compositions are dusts, powders, granules, pellets, prills, pastilles, tablets, filled films (including seed coatings) and the like, which can be water-dispersible ("wettable") or water-soluble. Films and coatings formed from film-forming solutions or flowable suspensions are particularly useful for seed treatment. Active ingredient can be (micro)encapsulated and further formed into a suspension or solid formulation; alternatively the entire

formulation of active ingredient can be encapsulated (or "overcoated"). Encapsulation can control or delay release of the active ingredient. An emulsifiable granule combines the advantages of both an emulsifiable concentrate formulation and a dry granular formulation. High-strength compositions are primarily used as intermediates for further formulation.

[0215] Sprayable formulations are typically extended in a suitable medium before spraying. Such liquid and solid formulations are formulated to be readily diluted in the spray medium, usually water. Spray volumes can range from about one to several thousand liters per hectare, but more typically are in the range from about ten to several hundred liters per hectare. Sprayable formulations can be tank mixed with water or another suitable medium for foliar treatment by aerial or ground application, or for application to the growing medium of the plant. Liquid and dry formulations can be metered directly into drip irrigation systems or metered into the furrow during planting. Liquid and solid formulations can be applied onto seeds of crops and other desirable vegetation as seed treatments before planting to protect developing roots and other subterranean plant parts and/or foliage through systemic uptake.

[0216] The formulations will typically contain effective amounts of active ingredient, diluent and surfactant within the following approximate ranges which add up to 100 percent by weight.

	Weight Percent		
	Active Ingredient	Diluent	Surfactant
Water-Dispersible and Water-soluble Granules, Tablets and Powders	0.001-90	0-99.999	0-15
Oil Dispersions, Suspensions, Emulsions, Solutions (including Emulsifiable Concentrates)	1-50	40-99	0-50
Dusts	1-25	70-99	0-5
Granules and Pellets	0.001-95	5-99.999	0-15
High Strength Compositions	90-99	0-10	0-2

[0217] Solid diluents include, for example, clays such as bentonite, montmorillonite, attapulgite and kaolin, gypsum, cellulose, titanium dioxide, zinc oxide, starch, dextrin, sugars (e.g., lactose, sucrose), silica, talc, mica, diatomaceous earth, urea, calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate and bicarbonate, and sodium sulfate. Typical solid diluents are described in Watkins et al., *Handbook of Insecticide Dust Diluents and Carriers*, 2nd Ed., Dorland Books, Caldwell, New Jersey.

[0218] Liquid diluents include, for example, water, *N,N*-dimethylalkanamides (e.g., *N,N*-dimethylformamide), limonene, dimethyl sulfoxide, *N*-alkylpyrrolidones (e.g., *N*-methylpyrrolidinone), ethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, propylene glycol, dipropylene glycol, polypropylene glycol, propylene carbonate, butylene carbonate, paraffins (e.g., white mineral oils, normal paraffins, isoparaffins), alkylbenzenes, alkyl-naphthalenes, glycerine, glycerol triacetate, sorbitol, triacetin, aromatic hydrocarbons, dearomatized aliphatics, alkylbenzenes, alkyl-naphthalenes, ketones such as cyclohexanone, 2-heptanone, isophorone and 4-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-pentanone, acetates such as isoamyl acetate, hexyl acetate, heptyl acetate, octyl acetate, nonyl acetate, tridecyl acetate and isobornyl acetate, other esters such as alkylated lactate esters, dibasic esters and γ -butyrolactone, and alcohols, which can be linear, branched, saturated or unsaturated, such as methanol, ethanol, *n*-propanol, isopropyl alcohol, *n*-butanol, isobutyl alcohol, *n*-hexanol, 2-ethylhexanol, *n*-octanol, decanol, isodecyl alcohol, isooctadecanol, cetyl alcohol, lauryl alcohol, tridecyl alcohol, oleyl alcohol, cyclohexanol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, diacetone alcohol and benzyl alcohol. Liquid diluents also include glycerol esters of saturated and unsaturated fatty acids (typically C₆-C₂₂), such as plant seed and fruit oils (e.g. oils of olive, castor, linseed, sesame, corn (maize), peanut, sunflower, grapeseed, safflower, cottonseed, soybean, rapeseed, coconut and palm kernel), animal-sourced fats (e.g., beef tallow, pork tallow, lard, cod liver oil, fish oil), and mixtures thereof. Liquid diluents also include alkylated fatty acids (e.g., methylated, ethylated, butylated) wherein the fatty acids may be obtained by hydrolysis of glycerol esters from plant and animal sources, and can be purified by distillation. Typical liquid diluents are described in Marsden, *Solvents Guide*, 2nd Ed., Interscience, New York, 1950.

[0219] The solid and liquid compositions of the present invention often include one or more surfactants. When added to a liquid, surfactants (also known as "surface-active agents") generally modify, most often reduce, the surface tension of the liquid. Depending on the nature of the hydrophilic and lipophilic groups in a surfactant molecule, surfactants can be useful as wetting agents, dispersants, emulsifiers or defoaming agents.

[0220] Surfactants can be classified as nonionic, anionic or cationic. Nonionic surfactants useful for the present compositions include, but are not limited to: alcohol alkoxylates such as alcohol alkoxylates based on natural and synthetic alcohols (which may be branched or linear) and prepared from the alcohols and ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof; amine ethoxylates, alkanolamides and ethoxylated alkanolamides; alkoxylated triglycerides such as ethoxylated soybean, castor and rapeseed oils; alkylphenol alkoxylates such as octylphenol ethoxylates, nonylphenol ethoxylates, dinonyl phenol ethoxylates and dodecyl phenol ethoxylates (prepared from the phenols and ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof); block polymers prepared from ethylene oxide or

propylene oxide and reverse block polymers where the terminal blocks are prepared from propylene oxide; ethoxylated fatty acids; ethoxylated fatty esters and oils; ethoxylated methyl esters; ethoxylated tristyrylphenol (including those prepared from ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof); fatty acid esters, glycerol esters, lanolin-based derivatives, polyethoxylate esters such as polyethoxylated sorbitan fatty acid esters, polyethoxylated sorbitol fatty acid esters and polyethoxylated glycerol fatty acid esters; other sorbitan derivatives such as sorbitan esters; polymeric surfactants such as random copolymers, block copolymers, alkyd peg (polyethylene glycol) resins, graft or comb polymers and star polymers; polyethylene glycols (pegs); polyethylene glycol fatty acid esters; silicone-based surfactants; and sugar-derivatives such as sucrose esters, alkyl polyglycosides and alkyl polysaccharides.

[0221] Useful anionic surfactants include, but are not limited to: alkylaryl sulfonic acids and their salts; carboxylated alcohol or alkylphenol ethoxylates; diphenyl sulfonate derivatives; lignin and lignin derivatives such as lignosulfonates; maleic or succinic acids or their anhydrides; olefin sulfonates; phosphate esters such as phosphate esters of alcohol alkoxylates, phosphate esters of alkylphenol alkoxylates and phosphate esters of styryl phenol ethoxylates; protein-based surfactants; sarcosine derivatives; styryl phenol ether sulfate; sulfates and sulfonates of oils and fatty acids; sulfates and sulfonates of ethoxylated alkylphenols; sulfates of alcohols; sulfates of ethoxylated alcohols; sulfonates of amines and amides such as *N,N*-alkyltaurates; sulfonates of benzene, cumene, toluene, xylene, and dodecyl and tridecylbenzenes; sulfonates of condensed naphthalenes; sulfonates of naphthalene and alkyl naphthalene; sulfonates of fractionated petroleum; sulfosuccinamates; and sulfosuccinates and their derivatives such as dialkyl sulfosuccinate salts.

[0222] Useful cationic surfactants include, but are not limited to: amides and ethoxylated amides; amines such as *N*-alkyl propanediamines, tripropylenetriamines and dipropylenetetramines, and ethoxylated amines, ethoxylated diamines and propoxylated amines (prepared from the amines and ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, butylene oxide or mixtures thereof); amine salts such as amine acetates and diamine salts; quaternary ammonium salts such as quaternary salts, ethoxylated quaternary salts and diquaternary salts; and amine oxides such as alkyldimethylamine oxides and bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-alkylamine oxides.

[0223] Also useful for the present compositions are mixtures of nonionic and anionic surfactants or mixtures of nonionic and cationic surfactants. Nonionic, anionic and cationic surfactants and their recommended uses are disclosed in a variety of published references including McCutcheon's Emulsifiers and Detergents, annual American and International Editions published by McCutcheon's Division, The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co.; Sisely and Wood, Encyclopedia of Surface Active Agents, Chemical Publ. Co., Inc., New York, 1964; and A. S. Davidson and B. Milwidsky, Synthetic Detergents, Seventh Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1987.

[0224] Compositions of this invention may also contain formulation auxiliaries and additives, known to those skilled in the art as formulation aids (some of which may be considered to also function as solid diluents, liquid diluents or surfactants). Such formulation auxiliaries and additives may control: pH (buffers), foaming during processing (antifoams such polyorganosiloxanes), sedimentation of active ingredients (suspending agents), viscosity (thixotropic thickeners), in-container microbial growth (antimicrobials), product freezing (antifreezes), color (dyes/pigment dispersions), wash-off (film formers or stickers), evaporation (evaporation retardants), and other formulation attributes. Film formers include, for example, polyvinyl acetates, polyvinyl acetate copolymers, polyvinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer, polyvinyl alcohols, polyvinyl alcohol copolymers and waxes. Examples of formulation auxiliaries and additives include those listed in McCutcheon's Volume 2: Functional Materials, annual International and North American editions published by McCutcheon's Division, The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co.; and PCT Publication WO 03/024222.

[0225] The compound of Formula 1 and any other active ingredients are typically incorporated into the present compositions by dissolving the active ingredient in a solvent or by grinding in a liquid or dry diluent. Solutions, including emulsifiable concentrates, can be prepared by simply mixing the ingredients. If the solvent of a liquid composition intended for use as an emulsifiable concentrate is water-immiscible, an emulsifier is typically added to emulsify the active-containing solvent upon dilution with water. Active ingredient slurries, with particle diameters of up to 2,000 μm can be wet milled using media mills to obtain particles with average diameters below 3 μm . Aqueous slurries can be made into finished suspension concentrates (see, for example, U.S. 3,060,084) or further processed by spray drying to form water-dispersible granules. Dry formulations usually require dry milling processes, which produce average particle diameters in the 2 to 10 μm range. Dusts and powders can be prepared by blending and usually grinding (such as with a hammer mill or fluid-energy mill). Granules and pellets can be prepared by spraying the active material upon preformed granular carriers or by agglomeration techniques. See Browning, "Agglomeration", Chemical Engineering, December 4, 1967, pp 147-48, Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook, 4th Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1963, pages 8-57 and following, and WO 91/13546. Pellets can be prepared as described in U.S. 4,172,714. Water-dispersible and water-soluble granules can be prepared as taught in U.S. 4,144,050, U.S. 3,920,442 and DE 3,246,493. Tablets can be prepared as taught in U.S. 5,180,587, U.S. 5,232,701 and U.S. 5,208,030. Films can be prepared as taught in GB 2,095,558 and U.S. 3,299,566.

[0226] For further information regarding the art of formulation, see T. S. Woods, "The Formulator's Toolbox - Product Forms for Modern Agriculture" in Pesticide Chemistry and Bioscience, The Food-Environment Challenge, T. Brooks and T. R. Roberts, Eds., Proceedings of the 9th International Congress on Pesticide Chemistry, The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, 1999, pp. 120-133. See also U.S. 3,235,361, Col. 6, line 16 through Col. 7, line 19 and Examples

10-41; U.S. 3,309,192, Col. 5, line 43 through Col. 7, line 62 and Examples 8, 12, 15, 39, 41, 52, 53, 58, 132, 138-140, 162-164, 166, 167 and 169-182; U.S. 2,891,855, Col. 3, line 66 through Col. 5, line 17 and Examples 1-4; Klingman, Weed Control as a Science, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1961, pp 81-96; Hance et al., Weed Control Handbook, 8th Ed., Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1989; and Development in formulation technology, PJB Publications, Richmond, UK, 2000.

[0227] In the following Examples, all formulations are prepared in conventional ways. Compound numbers refer to compounds in Index Tables A-D. Without further elaboration, it is believed that one skilled in the art using the preceding description can utilize the present invention to its fullest extent. The following Examples are, therefore, to be construed as merely illustrative, and not limiting of the disclosure in any way whatsoever. Percentages are by weight except where otherwise indicated.

Example A

[0228]

High Strength Concentrate

Compound 7	98.5%
silica aerogel	0.5%
synthetic amorphous fine silica	1.0%

Example B

[0229]

Wettable Powder

Compound 19	65.0%
dodecylphenol polyethylene glycol ether	2.0%
sodium ligninsulfonate	4.0%
sodium silicoaluminate	6.0%
montmorillonite (calcined)	23.0%

Example C

[0230]

Granule

Compound 30	10.0%
attapulgit granules (low volatile matter, 0.71/0.30 mm; U.S.S. No. 25-50 sieves)	90.0%

Example D

[0231]

Extruded Pellet

Compound 170	25.0%
anhydrous sodium sulfate	10.0%
crude calcium ligninsulfonate	5.0%
sodium alkylnaphthalenesulfonate	1.0%
calcium/magnesium bentonite	59.0%

Example E

[0232]

EP 2 427 058 B1

Emulsifiable Concentrate

Compound 179	10.0%
polyoxyethylene sorbitol hexoleate	20.0%
C ₆ -C ₁₀ fatty acid methyl ester	70.0%

Example F

[0233]

Microemulsion

Compound 180	5.0%
polyvinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer	30.0%
alkylpolyglycoside	30.0%
glyceryl monooleate	15.0%
water	20.0%

Example G

[0234]

Seed Treatment

Compound 68	20.00%
polyvinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer	5.00%
montan acid wax	5.00%
calcium ligninsulfonate	1.00%
polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymers	1.00%
stearyl alcohol (POE 20)	2.00%
polyorganosilane	0.20%
colorant red dye	0.05%
water	65.75%

Example H

[0235]

Fertilizer Stick

Compound 382	2.50%
pyrrolidone-styrene copolymer	4.80%
tristyrylphenyl 16-ethoxylate	2.30%
talc	0.80%
corn starch	5.00%
Nitrophoska® Permanent 15-9-15 slow-release fertilizer (BASF)	36.00%
kaolin	38.00%
water	10.60%

[0236] Compounds of this invention exhibit activity against a wide spectrum of parasitic pests. These pests include invertebrates inhabiting a variety of environments such as, for example, plant foliage, roots, soil, harvested crops or other foodstuffs, building structures or animal integuments. These pests include, for example, invertebrates feeding on foliage (including leaves, stems, flowers and fruits), seeds, wood, textile fibers or animal blood or tissues, and thereby causing injury or damage to, for example, growing or stored agronomic crops, forests, greenhouse crops, ornamentals, nursery crops, stored foodstuffs or fiber products, or houses or other structures or their contents, or being harmful to

animal health or public health. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that not all compounds are equally effective against all growth stages of all pests.

[0237] These present compounds and compositions are thus useful agronomically for protecting field crops from parasitic nematodes, and also nonagronomically for protecting other horticultural crops and plants from phytophagous parasitic nematodes. This utility includes protecting crops and other plants (i.e. both agronomic and nonagronomic) that contain genetic material introduced by genetic engineering (i.e. transgenic) or modified by mutagenesis to provide advantageous traits. Examples of such traits include tolerance to herbicides, resistance to phytophagous pests (e.g., insects, mites, aphids, spiders, nematodes, snails, plant-pathogenic fungi, bacteria and viruses), improved plant growth, increased tolerance of adverse growing conditions such as high or low temperatures, low or high soil moisture, and high salinity, increased flowering or fruiting, greater harvest yields, more rapid maturation, higher quality and/or nutritional value of the harvested product, or improved storage or process properties of the harvested products. Transgenic plants can be modified to express multiple traits. Examples of plants containing traits provided by genetic engineering or mutagenesis include varieties of corn, cotton, soybean and potato expressing an insecticidal *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin such as YIELD GARD®, KNOCKOUT®, STARLINK®, BOLLGARD®, NuCOTN® and NEWLEAF®, and herbicide-tolerant varieties of corn, cotton, soybean and rapeseed such as ROUNDUP READY®, LIBERTY LINK®, IMI®, STS® and CLEAR-FIELD®, as well as crops expressing N-acetyltransferase (GAT) to provide resistance to glyphosate herbicide, or crops containing the HRA gene providing resistance to herbicides inhibiting acetolactate synthase (ALS). The present compounds and compositions may interact synergistically with traits introduced by genetic engineering or modified by mutagenesis, thus enhancing phenotypic expression or effectiveness of the traits or increasing the parasitic nematode control effectiveness of the present compounds and compositions. In particular, the present compounds and compositions may interact synergistically with the phenotypic expression of proteins or other natural products toxic to parasitic nematodes to provide greater-than-additive control of these pests.

[0238] Compositions of this invention can also optionally comprise plant nutrients, e.g., a fertilizer composition comprising at least one plant nutrient selected from nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, sulfur, calcium, magnesium, iron, copper, boron, manganese, zinc, and molybdenum. Of note are compositions comprising at least one fertilizer composition comprising at least one plant nutrient selected from nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, sulfur, calcium and magnesium. Compositions of the present invention which further comprise at least one plant nutrient can be in the form of liquids or solids. Of note are solid formulations in the form of granules, small sticks or tablets. Solid formulations comprising a fertilizer composition can be prepared by mixing the compound or composition of the present invention with the fertilizer composition together with formulating ingredients and then preparing the formulation by methods such as granulation or extrusion. Alternatively solid formulations can be prepared by spraying a solution or suspension of a compound or composition of the present invention in a volatile solvent onto a previously prepared fertilizer composition in the form of dimensionally stable mixtures, e.g., granules, small sticks or tablets, and then evaporating the solvent.

[0239] Compounds of this invention can exhibit activity against a wide spectrum of parasitic nematodes that live or grow inside or feed on plants (e.g., foliage, fruit, stems, roots or seeds) or animals and humans (e.g., vascular or digestive systems or other tissues) and therefore damage growing and stored agronomic crops, forestry, greenhouse crops, ornamentals and nursery crops, or afflict animal and human health. Crops of particular interest are fruiting vegetables such as solanaceous and cucurbit crops, plantation crops such as banana and coffee, root crops such as potatoes, onion and carrots, and field crops such as tobacco, peanut, cotton, sugarcane and soybean.

[0240] Compounds of this invention can have activity on members of both classes Adenophorea and Secernentea of the Phylum Nematoda, including economically important members of the orders Enoplida, Dorylaimida, Rhabditida, Strongylida, Ascarida, Oxyurida, Spirurida, Tylenchida and Aphelenchida, such as but not limited to economically important agricultural pests such as root-knot nematodes of the genus *Meloidogyne*, cyst nematodes of the genera *Heterodera* and *Globodera*, lesion nematodes of the genus *Pratylenchus*, reniform nematodes of the genus *Rotylenchulus*, burrowing nematodes of the genus *Radopholus*, sting nematodes of the genus *Belonolaimus*, spiral nematodes of the genera *Helicotylenchus* and *Scutellonema*, citrus nematodes of the genus *Tylenchulus*, stubby root nematodes of the genera *Trichodorus* and *Paratrichodorus*, dagger nematodes of the genus *Xiphinema*, stunt nematodes of the genus *Tylenchorhynchus*, needle nematodes of the genera *Longidorus* and *Paralongidorus*, lance nematodes of the genus *Hoplolaimus*, ring nematodes of the family Criconematidae, stem nematodes of the genera *Ditylenchus* and *Anguina*, and foliar/stem nematodes of the genera *Aphelenchoides* and *Rhadinaphelenchus*; and animal and human health parasites (i.e. economically important roundworms such as *Strongylus vulgaris* in horses, *Toxocara canis* in dogs, *Haemonchus contortus* in sheep, *Dirofilaria immitis* in dogs, etc.).

[0241] Of note is use of compounds of this invention for controlling southern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne incognita*). Those skilled in the art will appreciate that not all compounds are equally effective against all growth stages of all nematodes.

[0242] Compounds of this invention can also have activity on members of the Phylum Platyhelminthes, classes Cestoda (Tapeworms) and Trematoda (Flukes), including parasites (i.e. economically important flukes and tapeworms) afflicting animal and human health (e.g., *Anoplocephala perfoliata* in horses, *Fasciola hepatica* in ruminants, etc.).

[0243] Compounds of this invention can also be mixed with one or more other biologically active compounds or agents including insecticides, fungicides, nematocides, bactericides, acaricides, herbicides, herbicide safeners, growth regulators such as insect molting inhibitors and rooting stimulants, chemosterilants, semiochemicals, repellents, attractants, pheromones, feeding stimulants, other biologically active compounds or entomopathogenic bacteria, virus or fungi to form a multi-component pesticide giving an even broader spectrum of agronomic and nonagronomic utility. Thus the present invention also pertains to a composition comprising a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or salt thereof, and an effective amount of at least one additional biologically active compound or agent and can further comprise at least one of surfactants, solid diluents or liquid diluents. For mixtures of the present invention, the other biologically active compounds or agents can be formulated together with the present compounds, including the compounds of Formula 1, to form a premix, or the other biologically active compounds or agents can be formulated separately from the present compounds, including the compounds of Formula 1, and the two formulations combined together before application (e.g., in a spray tank) or, alternatively, applied in succession.

[0244] Examples of such biologically active compounds or agents with which compounds of this invention can be formulated are insecticides such as abamectin, acephate, acequinocyl, acetamiprid, acrinathrin, amidoflumet, amitraz, avermectin, azadirachtin, azinphos-methyl, bifenthrin, bifenazate, bistrifluron, borate, buprofezin, cadusafos, carbaryl, carbofuran, cartap, carzol, chlorantraniliprole, chlorfenapyr, chlorflazuron, chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifosmethyl, chromafenozide, clofentezin, clothianidin, cyantraniliprole, cyflumetofen, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyromazine, deltamethrin, diafen-thiuron, diazinon, dieldrin, diflubenzuron, dimefluthrin, dimehypo, dimethoate, dinotefuran, diofenolan, emamectin, endosulfan, esfenvalerate, ethiprole, etofenprox, etoxazole, fenbutatin oxide, fenothiocarb, fenoxycarb, fenpropathrin, fenvalerate, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamide, flucythrinate, flufenimer, flufenoxuron, fluvalinate, tau-fluvalinate, fonophos, formetanate, fosthiazate, halofenozide, hexaflumuron, hexythiazox, hydramethylnon, imidacloprid, indoxacarb, insecticidal soaps, isofenphos, lufenuron, malathion, metaflumizone, metaldehyde, methamidophos, methidathion, methiodicarb, methomyl, methoprene, methoxychlor, metofluthrin, monocrotophos, methoxyfenozide, nitenpyram, nithiazine, novaluron, noviflumuron, oxamyl, parathion, parathion-methyl, permethrin, phorate, phosalone, phosmet, phosphamidon, pirimicarb, profenofos, profluthrin, propargite, protrifenbute, pymetrozine, pyrafluprole, pyrethrin, pyridaben, pyridalyl, pyrifluquinazon, pyriprole, pyriproxyfen, rotenone, ryanodine, spinetoram, spinosad, spirotetramat, spiromesifen, spirotetramat, sulprofos, tebufenozide, tebufenpyrad, teflubenzuron, tefluthrin, terbufos, tetrachlorvinphos, tetramethrin, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, thiodicarb, thiosultap-sodium, tolfenpyrad, tralomethrin, triazamate, trichlorfon, triflumuron, *Bacillus thuringiensis* delta-endotoxins, entomopathogenic bacteria, entomopathogenic viruses and entomopathogenic fungi.

[0245] Of note are insecticides such as abamectin, acetamiprid, acrinathrin, amitraz, avermectin, azadirachtin, bifenthrin, buprofezin, cadusafos, carbaryl, cartap, chlorantraniliprole, chlorfenapyr, chlorpyrifos, clothianidin, cyantraniliprole, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyromazine, deltamethrin, dieldrin, dinotefuran, diofenolan, emamectin, endosulfan, esfenvalerate, ethiprole, etofenprox, etoxazole, fenothiocarb, fenoxycarb, fenvalerate, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamide, flufenoxuron, fluvalinate, formetanate, fosthiazate, hexaflumuron, hydramethylnon, imidacloprid, indoxacarb, lufenuron, metaflumizone, methiodicarb, methomyl, methoprene, methoxyfenozide, nitenpyram, nithiazine, novaluron, oxamyl, pymetrozine, pyrethrin, pyridaben, pyridalyl, pyriproxyfen, ryanodine, spinetoram, spinosad, spirotetramat, spiromesifen, spirotetramat, tebufenozide, tetramethrin, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, thiodicarb, thiosultap-sodium, tralomethrin, triazamate, triflumuron, *Bacillus thuringiensis* delta-endotoxins, all strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and all strains of *Nucleopolyhydrosus* viruses.

[0246] One embodiment of biological agents for mixing with compounds of this invention include entomopathogenic bacteria such as *Bacillus thuringiensis*, and the encapsulated delta-endotoxins of *Bacillus thuringiensis* such as MVP® and MVP II® bioinsecticides prepared by the CellCap® process (CellCap®, MVP® and MVP II® are trademarks of Mycogen Corporation, Indianapolis, Indiana, USA); entomopathogenic fungi such as green muscardine fungus; and entomopathogenic (both naturally occurring and genetically modified) viruses including baculovirus, nucleopolyhedro virus (NPV) such as *Helicoverpa zea* nucleopolyhedrovirus (HzNPV), *Anagrapha falcifera* nucleopolyhedrovirus (AfNPV); and granulosis virus (GV) such as *Cydia pomonella* granulosis virus (CpGV).

[0247] Of particular note is such a combination where the other invertebrate pest control active ingredient belongs to a different chemical class or has a different site of action than the compound of Formula 1. In certain instances, a combination with at least one other invertebrate pest control active ingredient having a similar spectrum of control but a different site of action will be particularly advantageous for resistance management. Thus, a composition of the present invention can further comprise at least one additional invertebrate pest control active ingredient having a similar spectrum of control but belonging to a different chemical class or having a different site of action. These additional biologically active compounds or agents include, but are not limited to, sodium channel modulators such as bifenthrin, cypermethrin, cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, deltamethrin, dimefluthrin, esfenvalerate, fenvalerate, indoxacarb, metofluthrin, profluthrin, pyrethrin and tralomethrin; cholinesterase inhibitors such as chlorpyrifos, methomyl,

oxamyl, thiodicarb and triazamate; neonicotinoids such as acetamiprid, clothianidin, dinotefuran, imidacloprid, nitenpyram, nithiazine, thiachloprid and thiamethoxam; insecticidal macrocyclic lactones such as spinetoram, spinosad, abamectin, avermectin and emamectin; GABA (γ -aminobutyric acid)-gated chloride channel antagonists such as avermectin or blockers such as ethiprole and fipronil; chitin synthesis inhibitors such as buprofezin, cyromazine, flufenoxuron, hexaflumuron, lufenuron, novaluron, noviflumuron and triflumuron; juvenile hormone mimics such as diofenolan, fenoxycarb, methoprene and pyriproxyfen; octopamine receptor ligands such as amitraz; molting inhibitors and ecdysone agonists such as azadirachtin, methoxyfenozide and tebufenozide; ryanodine receptor ligands such as ryanodine, anthranilic diamides such as chlorantraniliprole, cyantraniliprole and flubendiamide; nereistoxin analogs such as cartap; mitochondrial electron transport inhibitors such as chlorfenapyr, hydramethylnon and pyridaben; lipid biosynthesis inhibitors such as spiroticlofen and spiromesifen; cyclodiene insecticides such as dieldrin or endosulfan; pyrethroids; carbamates; insecticidal ureas; and biological agents including nucleopolyhedro viruses (NPV), members of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, encapsulated delta-endotoxins of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, and other naturally occurring or genetically modified insecticidal viruses.

[0248] Further examples of biologically active compounds or agents with which compounds of this invention can be formulated are: fungicides such as acibenzolar, aldimorph, amisulbrom, azaconazole, azoxystrobin, benalaxyl, benomyl, benthiavalicarb, benthiavalicarb-isopropyl, binomial, biphenyl, bitertanol, blasticidin-S, Bordeaux mixture (Tribasic copper sulfate), boscalid/nicobifen, bromuconazole, bupirimate, buthiobate, carboxin, carpropamid, captafol, captan, carben-dazim, chloroneb, chlorothalonil, chlozolate, clotrimazole, copper oxychloride, copper salts such as copper sulfate and copper hydroxide, cyazofamid, cyflunamid, cymoxanil, cyproconazole, cyprodinil, dichlofluanid, diclocymet, diclomezine, dicloran, diethofencarb, difenoconazole, dimethomorph, dimoxystrobin, diniconazole, diniconazole-M, dinocap, discos-trobin, dithianon, dodemorph, dodine, econazole, etaconazole, edifenphos, epoxiconazole, ethaboxam, ethirimol, ethrid-iazole, famoxadone, fenamidone, fenarimol, fenbuconazole, fencaramid, fenfuram, fenhexamide, fenoxanil, fenpiclonil, fenpropidin, fenpropimorph, fentin acetate, fentin hydroxide, ferbam, ferfurazoate, ferimzone, fluazinam, fludioxonil, flumetover, fluopicolide, fluoxastrobin, fluquinconazole, fluquinconazole, flusilazole, flusulfamide, flutolanil, flutriafol, fol-pet, fosetyl-aluminum, fuberidazole, furalaxyl, furametapyr, hexaconazole, hymexazole, guazatine, imazalil, imibenconazole, iminocadine, iodicarb, ipconazole, iprobenfos, iprodione, iprovalicarb, isoconazole, isoprothiolane, kasugamycin, kresoxim-methyl, mancozeb, mandipropamid, maneb, mapanipyrim, mefenoxam, mepronil, metalaxyl, metconazole, methasulfocarb, metiram, metominostrobin/fenominostrobin, mepanipyrim, metrafenone, miconazole, myclobutanil, neo-asozin (ferric methanearsonate), nuarimol, octhilinone, ofurace, orysastrobin, oxadixyl, oxolinic acid, oxpoconazole, oxycarboxin, paclobutrazol, penconazole, pencycuron, penthiopyrad, perfurazoate, phosphonic acid, phthalide, pico-benzamid, picoxystrobin, polyoxin, probenazole, prochloraz, procymidone, propamocarb, propamocarb-hydrochloride, propiconazole, propineb, proquinazid, prothioconazole, pyraclostrobin, pryazophos, pyrifenoxy, pyrimethanil, pyrifenoxy, pyrolnitrine, pyroquilon, quinconazole, quinoxifen, quintozone, silthiofam, simeconazole, spiroxamine, streptomycin, sulfur, tebuconazole, techrazene, tecloftalam, tecnazene, tetraconazole, thiabendazole, thifluzamide, thiophanate, thiophanate-methyl, thiram, tiadinil, tolclofos-methyl, tolyfluanid, triadimefon, triadimenol, triarimol, triazoxide, tridemorph, trimopphamide tricyclazole, trifloxystrobin, triforine, triticonazole, uniconazole, validamycin, vinclozolin, zineb, ziram, and zoxamide; nematocides such as aldicarb, imicyafos, oxamyl and fenamiphos; bactericides such as streptomycin; acaricides such as amitraz, chinomethionat, chlorobenzilate, cyhexatin, dicofol, dienochlor, etoxazole, fenazaquin, fenbutatin oxide, fenpropathrin, fenpyroximate, hexythiazox, propargite, pyridaben and tebufenpyrad.

[0249] In certain instances, combinations of a compound of this invention with other biologically active (particularly invertebrate pest control) compounds or agents (i.e. active ingredients) can result in a greater-than-additive (i.e. synergistic) effect. Reducing the quantity of active ingredients released in the environment while ensuring effective pest control is always desirable. When synergism with invertebrate pest control active ingredients occurs at application rates giving agronomically satisfactory levels of invertebrate pest control, such combinations can be advantageous for reducing crop production cost and decreasing environmental load.

[0250] Compounds of this invention and compositions thereof can be applied to plants genetically transformed to express proteins toxic to invertebrate pests (such as *Bacillus thuringiensis* delta-endotoxins). Such an application may provide a broader spectrum of plant protection and be advantageous for resistance management. The effect of the exogenously applied compounds of this invention may be synergistic with the expressed toxin proteins.

[0251] General references for these agricultural protectants (i.e. insecticides, fungicides, nematocides, acaricides, herbicides and biological agents) include The Pesticide Manual, 13th Edition, C. D. S. Tomlin, Ed., British Crop Protection Council, Farnham, Surrey, U.K., 2003 and The BioPesticide Manual, 2nd Edition, L. G. Copping, Ed., British Crop Protection Council, Farnham, Surrey, U.K., 2001.

[0252] For embodiments where one or more of these various mixing partners are used, the weight ratio of these various mixing partners (in total) to a compound of Formula 1 is typically between about 1:3000 and about 3000:1. Of note are weight ratios between about 1:300 and about 300:1 (for example ratios between about 1:30 and about 30:1). One skilled in the art can easily determine through simple experimentation the biologically effective amounts of active ingredients necessary for the desired spectrum of biological activity. It will be evident that including these additional components

can expand the spectrum of parasitic nematodes controlled beyond the spectrum controlled by a compound of Formula 1 alone.

[0253] Table A lists specific combinations of a compound of Formula 1 with other invertebrate pest control agents illustrative of the mixtures, compositions and methods of the present invention and includes additional embodiments of weight ratio ranges for application rates. The first column of Table A lists the specific invertebrate control agents (e.g., "Abamectin" in the first line). The second column of Table A lists the mode of action (if known) or chemical class of the invertebrate pest control agents. The third column of Table A lists embodiment(s) of ranges of weight ratios for rates at which the invertebrate pest control agent can be applied relative to a compound of Formula 1 (e.g., "50:1 to 1:50" of abamectin relative to a compound of Formula 1 by weight). Thus, for example, the first line of Table A specifically discloses the combination of a compound of Formula 1 with abamectin can be applied in a weight ratio between 50:1 to 1:50. The remaining lines of Table A are to be construed similarly.

Table A

Invertebrate Pest Control Agent	Mode of Action or Chemical Class	Typical Weight Ratio
Abamectin	macrocyclic lactones	50:1 to 1:50
Acetamiprid	neonicotinoids	150:1 to 1:200
Amitraz	octopamine receptor ligands	200:1 to 1:100
Avermectin	macrocyclic lactones	50:1 to 1:50
Azadirachtin	ecdysone agonists	100:1 to 1:120
Beta-cyfluthrin	sodium channel modulators	150:1 to 1:200
Bifenthrin	sodium channel modulators	100:1 to 1:10
Buprofezin	chitin synthesis inhibitors	500:1 to 1:50
Cartap	nereistoxin analogs	100:1 to 1:200
Chlorantraniliprole	ryanodine receptor ligands	100:1 to 1:120
Chlorfenapyr	mitochondrial electron transport inhibitors	300:1 to 1:200
Chlorpyrifos	cholinesterase inhibitors	500:1 to 1:200
Clothianidin	neonicotinoids	100:1 to 1:400
Cyantraniliprole	ryanodine receptor ligands	100:1 to 1:120
Cyfluthrin	sodium channel modulators	150:1 to 1:200
Cyhalothrin	sodium channel modulators	150:1 to 1:200
Cypermethrin	sodium channel modulators	150:1 to 1:200
Cyromazine	chitin synthesis inhibitors	400:1 to 1:50
Deltamethrin	sodium channel modulators	50:1 to 1:400
Dieldrin	cyclodiene insecticides	200:1 to 1:100
Dinotefuran	neonicotinoids	150:1 to 1:200
Diufenolan	molting inhibitor	150:1 to 1:200
Emamectin	macrocyclic lactones	50:1 to 1:10
Endosulfan	cyclodiene insecticides	200:1 to 1:100
Esfenvalerate	sodium channel modulators	100:1 to 1:400
Ethiprole	GABA-regulated chloride channel blockers	200:1 to 1:100
Fenothiocarb		150:1 to 1:200
Fenoxycarb	juvenile hormone mimics	500:1 to 1:100
Fenvalerate	sodium channel modulators	150:1 to 1:200
Fipronil	GABA-regulated chloride channel blockers	150:1 to 1:100

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Invertebrate Pest Control Agent	Mode of Action or Chemical Class	Typical Weight Ratio
5	Flonicamid		200:1 to 1:100
	Flubendiamide	ryanodine receptor ligands	100:1 to 1:120
	Flufenoxuron	chitin synthesis inhibitors	200:1 to 1:100
	Hexaflumuron	chitin synthesis inhibitors	300:1 to 1:50
10	Hydramethylnon	mitochondrial electron transport inhibitors	150:1 to 1:250
	Imidacloprid	neonicotinoids	1000:1 to 1:1000
	Indoxacarb	sodium channel modulators	200:1 to 1:50
15	Lambda-cyhalothrin	sodium channel modulators	50:1 to 1:250
	Lufenuron	chitin synthesis inhibitors	500:1 to 1:250
	Metaflumizone		200:1 to 1:200
	Methomyl	cholinesterase inhibitors	500:1 to 1:100
20	Methoprene	juvenile hormone mimics	500:1 to 1:100
	Methoxyfenozide	ecdysone agonists	50:1 to 1:50
	Nitenpyram	neonicotinoids	150:1 to 1:200
25	Nithiazine	neonicotinoids	150:1 to 1:200
	Novaluron	chitin synthesis inhibitors	500:1 to 1:150
	Oxamyl	cholinesterase inhibitors	200:1 to 1:200
	Pymetrozine		200:1 to 1:100
30	Pyrethrin	sodium channel modulators	100:1 to 1:10
	Pyridaben	mitochondrial electron transport inhibitors	200:1 to 1:100
	Pyridalyl		200:1 to 1:100
35	Pyriproxyfen	juvenile hormone mimics	500:1 to 1:100
	Ryanodine	ryanodine receptor ligands	100:1 to 1:120
	Spinetoram	macrocyclic lactones	150:1 to 1:100
	Spinosad	macrocyclic lactones	500:1 to 1:10
40	Spirodiclofen	lipid biosynthesis inhibitors	200:1 to 1:200
	Spiromesifen	lipid biosynthesis inhibitors	200:1 to 1:200
	Tebufenozide	ecdysone agonists	500:1 to 1:250
45	Thiacloprid	neonicotinoids	100:1 to 1:200
	Thiamethoxam	neonicotinoids	1250:1 to 1:1000
	Thiodicarb	cholinesterase inhibitors	500:1 to 1:400
	Thiosultap-sodium		150:1 to 1:100
50	Tralomethrin	sodium channel modulators	150:1 to 1:200
	Triazamate	cholinesterase inhibitors	250:1 to 1:100
	Triflumuron	chitin synthesis inhibitors	200:1 to 1:100
55	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	biological agents	50:1 to 1:10
	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> delta-endotoxin	biological agents	50:1 to 1:10
	NPV (e.g., Gemstar)	biological agents	50:1 to 1:10

[0254] Of note is the composition of the present invention wherein the at least one additional biologically active compound or agent is selected from the invertebrate pest control agents listed in Table A above.

[0255] The weight ratios of a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof, to the additional invertebrate pest control agent typically are between 1000:1 and 1:1000, with one embodiment being between 500:1 and 1:500, another embodiment being between 250:1 and 1:200 and another embodiment being between 100:1 and 1:50.

[0256] Listed below in Tables B1 to B14 are embodiments of specific compositions comprising a compound of Formula 1 (compound numbers (Cmpd. No.) refer to compounds in Index Tables A-D) and an additional invertebrate pest control agent.

Table B1

Mixture No.	Cmpd. No.	and	Invertebrate Pest Control Agent	Mixture No.	Cmpd. No.	and	Invertebrate Pest Control Agent
B1-1	7	and	Abamectin	B1-36	7	and	Imidacloprid
B1-2	7	and	Acetamiprid	B1-37	7	and	Indoxacarb
B1-3	7	and	Amitraz	B1-38	7	and	Lambda-cyhalothrin
B1-4	7	and	Avermectin	B1-39	7	and	Lufenuron
B1-5	7	and	Azadirachtin	B1-40	7	and	Metaflumizone
B1-5a	7	and	Bensultap	B1-41	7	and	Methomyl
B1-6	7	and	Beta-cyfluthrin	B1-42	7	and	Methoprene
B1-7	7	and	Bifenthrin	B1-43	7	and	Methoxyfenozide
B1-8	7	and	Buprofezin	B1-44	7	and	Nitenpyram
B1-9	7	and	Cartap	B1-45	7	and	Nithiazine
B1-10	7	and	Chlorantraniliprole	B1-46	7	and	Novaluron
B1-11	7	and	Chlorfenapyr	B1-47	7	and	Oxamyl
B1-12	7	and	Chlorpyrifos	B1-48	7	and	Phosmet
B1-13	7	and	Clothianidin	B1-49	7	and	Pymetrozine
B1-14	7	and	Cyantraniliprole	B1-50	7	and	Pyrethrin
B1-15	7	and	Cyfluthrin	B1-51	7	and	Pyridaben
B1-16	7	and	Cyhalothrin	B1-52	7	and	Pyridalyl
B1-17	7	and	Cypermethrin	B1-53	7	and	Pyriproxyfen
B1-18	7	and	Cyromazine	B1-54	7	and	Ryanodine
B1-19	7	and	Deltamethrin	B1-55	7	and	Spinetoram
B1-20	7	and	Dieldrin	B1-56	7	and	Spinosad
B1-21	7	and	Dinotefuran	B1-57	7	and	Spirodiclofen
B1-22	7	and	Diofenolan	B1-58	7	and	Spiromesifen
B1-23	7	and	Emamectin	B1-59	7	and	Spirotetramat
B1-24	7	and	Endosulfan	B1-60	7	and	Tebufozide
B1-25	7	and	Esfenvalerate	B1-61	7	and	Thiacloprid
B1-26	7	and	Ethiprole	B1-62	7	and	Thiamethoxam
B1-27	7	and	Fenothiocarb	B1-63	7	and	Thiodicarb
B1-28	7	and	Fenoxycarb	B1-64	7	and	Thiosultap-sodium
B1-29	7	and	Fenvalerate	B1-65	7	and	Tolfenpyrad
B1-30	7	and	Fipronil	B1-66	7	and	Tralomethrin
B1-31	7	and	Flonicamid	B1-67	7	and	Triazamate
B1-32	7	and	Flubendiamide	B1-68	7	and	Triflumuron
B1-33	7	and	Flufenoxuron	B1-69	7	and	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>
B1-34	7	and	Hexaflumuron	B1-70	7	and	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> delta-endotoxin
B1-35	7	and	Hydramethylnon	B1-71	7	and	NPV (e.g., Gemstar)

Table B2

[0257] Table B2 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 19. For example, the first mixture in Table B2 is designated B2-1 and is a mixture of compound 19 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B3

[0258] Table B3 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 30. For example, the first mixture in Table B3 is designated B3-1 and is a mixture of compound 30 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B4

[0259] Table B4 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 68. For example, the first mixture in Table B4 is designated B4-1 and is a mixture of compound 20 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B5

[0260] Table B5 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 170. For example, the first mixture in Table B5 is designated B5-1 and is a mixture of compound 170 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B6

[0261] Table B6 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 179. For example, the first mixture in Table B6 is designated B6-1 and is a mixture of compound 179 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B7

[0262] Table B7 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 180. For example, the first mixture in Table B7 is designated B7-1 and is a mixture of compound 180 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B8

[0263] Table B8 is identical to Table B1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 356. For example, the first mixture in Table B8 is designated B8-1 and is a mixture of compound 356 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B9

[0264] Table B9 is identical to Table B 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 357. For example, the first mixture in Table B9 is designated B9-1 and is a mixture of compound 357 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B10

[0265] Table B10 is identical to Table B1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 382. For example, the first mixture in Table B10 is designated B10-1 and is a mixture of compound 382 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B11

[0266] Table B11 is identical to Table B1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 413. For example, the first mixture in Table B11 is designated B11-1 and

EP 2 427 058 B1

is a mixture of compound 413 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B12

[0267] Table B12 is identical to Table B1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 465. For example, the first mixture in Table B12 is designated B12-1 and is a mixture of compound 465 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B13

[0268] Table B13 is identical to Table B1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 474. For example, the first mixture in Table B13 is designated B13-1 and is a mixture of compound 474 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

Table B14

[0269] Table B14 is identical to Table B1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 394. For example, the first mixture in Table B14 is designated B14-1 and is a mixture of compound 394 and the additional invertebrate pest control agent abamectin.

[0270] The specific mixtures listed in Tables B1 to B14 typically combine a compound of Formula 1 with the other invertebrate pest agent in the ratios specified in Table A.

[0271] Listed below in Tables C1 to C14 are embodiments of specific compositions comprising a compound of Formula 1 (compound numbers (Cmpd. No.) refer to compounds in Index Tables A-D) and an additional fungicide.

Table C1

Mixture No.	Cmpd. No.	and	Fungicide	Mixture No.	Cmpd. No.	and	Fungicide
C1-1	7	and	Probenazole	C1-17	7	and	Difenoconazole
C1-2	7	and	Tiadinil	C1-18	7	and	Cyproconazole
C1-3	7	and	Isotianil	C1-19	7	and	Propiconazole
C1-4	7	and	Pyroquilon	C1-20	7	and	Fenoxanil
C1-5	7	and	Metominostrobin	C1-21	7	and	Ferimzone
C1-6	7	and	Flutolanil	C1-22	7	and	Fthalide
C1-7	7	and	Validamycin	C1-23	7	and	Kasugamycin
C1-8	7	and	Furametpyr	C1-24	7	and	Picoxystrobin
C1-9	7	and	Pencycuron	C1-25	7	and	Penthiopyrad
C1-10	7	and	Simeconazole	C1-26	7	and	Famoxadone
C1-11	7	and	Orysastrobin	C1-27	7	and	Cymoxanil
C1-12	7	and	Trifloxystrobin	C1-28	7	and	Proquinazid
C1-13	7	and	Isoprothiolane	C1-29	7	and	Flusilazole
C1-14	7	and	Azoxystrobin	C1-30	7	and	Mancozeb
C1-15	7	and	Tricyclazole	C1-31	7	and	Copper hydroxide
C1-16	7	and	Hexaconazole	C1-32	7	and	(a)
(a) 1-[4-[4-[5-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-3-isoxazolyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-piperidinyl]-2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]ethanone							

Table C2

[0272] Table C2 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 19. For example, the first mixture in Table C2 is designated C2-1 and is a mixture of compound 19 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C3

[0273] Table C3 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd.

No." is replaced by a reference to compound 30. For example, the first mixture in Table C3 is designated C3-1 and is a mixture of compound 30 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C4

[0274] Table C4 is identical to Table C 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 68. For example, the first mixture in Table C4 is designated C4-1 and is a mixture of compound 68 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C5

[0275] Table C5 is identical to Table C 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 170. For example, the first mixture in Table C5 is designated C5-1 and is a mixture of compound 170 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C6

[0276] Table C6 is identical to Table C 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 179. For example, the first mixture in Table C6 is designated C6-1 and is a mixture of compound 179 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C7

[0277] Table C7 is identical to Table C 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 180. For example, the first mixture in Table C7 is designated C7-1 and is a mixture of compound 180 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C8

[0278] Table C8 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 356. For example, the first mixture in Table C8 is designated C8-1 and is a mixture of compound 356 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C9

[0279] Table C9 is identical to Table C 1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 357. For example, the first mixture in Table C9 is designated C9-1 and is a mixture of compound 357 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C10

[0280] Table C10 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 382. For example, the first mixture in Table C10 is designated C10-1 and is a mixture of compound 382 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C11

[0281] Table C11 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 413. For example, the first mixture in Table C11 is designated C11-1 and is a mixture of compound 413 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C12

[0282] Table C12 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 465. For example, the first mixture in Table C12 is designated C12-1 and is a mixture of compound 465 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C 13

[0283] Table C13 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 474. For example, the first mixture in Table C13 is designated C13-1 and is a mixture of compound 474 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

Table C14

[0284] Table C14 is identical to Table C1, except that each reference to compound 7 in the column headed "Cmpd. No." is replaced by a reference to compound 394. For example, the first mixture in Table C14 is designated C14-1 and is a mixture of compound 394 and the additional fungicide probenazole.

[0285] Parasitic nematodes are controlled in agronomic and nonagronomic applications by applying one or more compounds of this invention, typically in the form of a composition, in a biologically effective amount, to the environment of the pests, including the agronomic and/or nonagronomic locus of infestation, to the area to be protected, or directly on the pests to be controlled.

[0286] Thus the present invention comprises a non-therapeutic method for controlling a parasitic nematode in agronomic and/or nonagronomic applications, comprising contacting the parasitic nematode or its environment with a biologically effective amount of one or more of the compounds of the invention, or with a composition comprising at least one such compound or a composition comprising at least one such compound and at least one additional biologically active compound or agent. Examples of suitable compositions comprising a compound of the invention and at least one additional biologically active compound or agent include granular compositions wherein the additional active compound is present on the same granule as the compound of the invention or on granules separate from those of the compound of the invention.

[0287] To achieve contact with a compound or composition of the invention to protect a field crop from parasitic nematodes, the compound or composition is typically applied to the seed of the crop before planting, to the foliage (e.g., leaves, stems, flowers, fruits) of crop plants, or to the soil or other growth medium before or after the crop is planted.

[0288] One embodiment of a method of contact is by spraying. Alternatively, a granular composition comprising a compound of the invention can be applied to the plant foliage or the soil. Compounds of this invention can also be effectively delivered through plant uptake by contacting the plant with a composition comprising a compound of this invention applied as a soil drench of a liquid formulation, a granular formulation to the soil, a nursery box treatment or a dip of transplants. Of note is a composition of the present invention in the form of a soil drench liquid formulation. Also of note is a non-therapeutic method for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the parasitic nematode or its environment with a biologically effective amount of a compound of the present invention or with a composition comprising a biologically effective amount of a compound of the present invention. Of further note is this method wherein the environment is soil and the composition is applied to the soil as a soil drench formulation. Of further note is that compounds of this invention are also effective by localized application to the locus of infestation. Other methods of contact include application of a compound or a composition of the invention by direct and residual sprays, aerial sprays, gels, seed coatings, microencapsulations, systemic uptake, baits, ear tags, boluses, foggers, fumigants, aerosols, dusts and many others. One embodiment of a method of contact involves a dimensionally stable fertilizer granule, stick or tablet comprising a compound or composition of the invention. The compounds of this invention can also be impregnated into materials for fabricating invertebrate control devices (e.g., insect netting).

[0289] Compounds of this invention are also useful in seed treatments for protecting seeds from parasitic nematodes. In the context of the present disclosure and claims, treating a seed means contacting the seed with a biologically effective amount of a compound of this invention, which is typically formulated as a composition of the invention. This seed treatment protects the seed from invertebrate soil pests and generally can also protect roots and other plant parts in contact with the soil of the seedling developing from the germinating seed. The seed treatment may also provide protection of foliage by translocation of the compound of this invention or a second active ingredient within the developing plant. Seed treatments can be applied to all types of seeds, including those from which plants genetically transformed to express specialized traits will germinate. Representative examples of genetically transformed plants include those expressing proteins toxic to parasitic nematodes, such as *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin or those expressing herbicide resistance such as glyphosate acetyltransferase, which provides resistance to glyphosate.

[0290] One method of seed treatment is by spraying or dusting the seed with a compound of the invention (i.e. as a formulated composition) before sowing the seeds. Compositions formulated for seed treatment generally comprise a film former or adhesive agent. Therefore typically a seed coating composition of the present invention comprises a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or salt thereof, and a film former or adhesive agent. Seed can be coated by spraying a flowable suspension concentrate directly into a tumbling bed of seeds and then drying the seeds. Alternatively, other formulation types such as wetted powders, solutions, suspo-emulsions, emulsifiable concentrates and emulsions in water can be sprayed on the seed. This process is particularly useful for applying

film coatings on seeds. Various coating machines and processes are available to one skilled in the art. Suitable processes include those listed in P. Kusters et al., Seed Treatment: Progress and Prospect, 1994 BCPC Monograph No. 57, and references listed therein.

[0291] The treated seed typically comprises a compound of the present invention in an amount from about 0.1 g to 1 kg per 100 kg of seed (i.e. from about 0.0001 to 1% by weight of the seed before treatment). A flowable suspension formulated for seed treatment typically comprises from about 0.5 to about 70% of the active ingredient, from about 0.5 to about 30% of a film-forming adhesive, from about 0.5 to about 20% of a dispersing agent, from 0 to about 5% of a thickener, from 0 to about 5% of a pigment and/or dye, from 0 to about 2% of an antifoaming agent, from 0 to about 1% of a preservative, and from 0 to about 75% of a volatile liquid diluent.

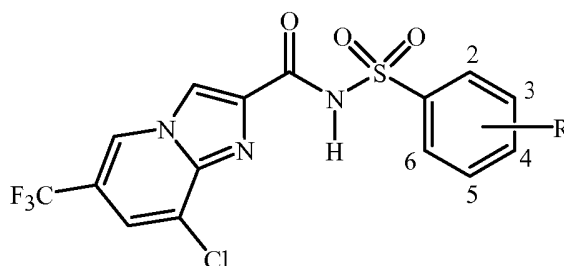
[0292] For agronomic applications, the rate of application required for effective control (i.e. "biologically effective amount") will depend on such factors as the species of nematode to be controlled, the nematode's life cycle, life stage, its size, location, time of year, host crop or animal, feeding behavior, mating behavior, ambient moisture, temperature, and the like. Under normal circumstances, application rates of about 0.01 to 2 kg of active ingredients per hectare are sufficient to control nematodes in agronomic ecosystems, but as little as 0.0001 kg/hectare may be sufficient or as much as 8 kg/hectare may be required. For nonagronomic applications, effective use rates will range from about 1.0 to 50 mg/square meter but as little as 0.1 mg/square meter may be sufficient or as much as 150 mg/square meter may be required. One skilled in the art can easily determine the biologically effective amount necessary for the desired level of parasitic nematode control.

[0293] The compounds of this invention prepared by the methods described herein are shown in Index Tables A-E. For mass spectral data, the numerical value reported in the column "AP⁺ (M+1)", is the molecular weight of the observed molecular ion formed by addition of H⁺ (molecular weight of 1) to the molecule having the greatest isotopic abundance (i.e. M); the numerical value reported in the column "AP⁻ (M-1)", is the molecular weight of the observed molecular ion formed by loss of H⁺ (molecular weight of 1) from the molecule having the greatest isotopic abundance (i.e. M). The presence of molecular ions containing one or more higher atomic weight isotopes of lower abundance (e.g., ³⁷Cl, ⁸¹Br) is not reported. The reported M+1 and M-1 peaks were observed by mass spectrometry using atmospheric pressure chemical ionization (AP⁺).

[0294] The following abbreviations are used in the Index Tables which follow: Cmpd means Compound. The variables "R" and "(R¹)_n" represent one or a combination of substituents as listed in the Index Tables. The abbreviation "Ex." stands for "Example" and is followed by a number indicating in which Synthesis Example the compound is prepared.

INDEX TABLE A

[0295]



Cmpd	R ^{**}	m.p. (°C)	AP ⁺ (M+1)	AP ⁻ (M-1)
1	2-methoxy, 5-chloro	248-250		
2	2-methoxy, 5-methyl	250		
3	2-methoxy, 5-cyano	250		
4	2-difluoromethyl, 5-fluoro	231-232		
5	2-methoxy, 5-trifluoromethyl	250		
6	2-difluoromethyl, 5-methoxy	196-197		
7 (Ex. 1)	2-chloro, 5-methoxy	211-212		
8	2-difluoromethoxy, 5-methyl	216-217		
9	2-difluoromethyl, 5-chloro	229-230		
10	2-chloro, 5-cyano	250		

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	R**	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	11	2-methyl, 5-bromo	216-217		
	12	2-methyl, 5- CO ₂ CH ₃	206-207		
	13	2-methyl, 5-isopropyl	226-227		
	14	2-methoxy, 5-CO ₂ CH ₃	>250		
	15	2-methyl, 5-S(O ₂ CH ₃	248-249		
10	16	2-SCH ₂ CH ₃ , 5-chloro	229-230		
	17	2-nitro, 5-chloro	>250		
	18	2-SCH ₃ , 5-chloro	>250		
	19	2-chloro, 5-C(O)CH ₃	244-245		
15	20	2-trifluoromethyl, 5-chloro	219-220		
	21	2-SCH ₃ , 5-methoxy	236-237		
	22	2-chloro, 5-OCH ₂ Ph	>250		
	23	2-chloro-5-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	241-242		
	24	2,4-dichloro, 5-CO ₂ CH ₃	164-165		
	25	2-chloro, 4-cyano	224-225		
	26	2-iodo	243-244		
20	27	2-iodo, 4-trifluoromethyl	229-230		
	28	2-chloro, 5-CO ₂ CH ₃	245-246		
	29	2,4,6-trifluoro	222-223		
	30 (Ex. 2)	2,5-dimethyl, 4-cyano	228-229		
25	31	2-difluoromethyl	193-194		
	32	2-methyl, 3-chloro	196-197		
	33	4-CO ₂ CH ₃	243-244		
	34	2-NHC(O)CH ₃	242-243		
	35	2-SCH ₃ , 3-chloro	200-201		
30	36	2-methyl, 6-difluoromethoxy	237-238		
	37	2-difluoromethoxy, 4-methyl	182-183		
	38	2-methyl, 4-difluoromethoxy	197-198		
	39	3-chloro, 4-nitro	198-199		
35	40	3-nitro, 4-chloro	196-197		
	41	2-chloro, 6-CH ₂ OCH ₃	207-208		
	42	4-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	>250		
	43	2-(2-pyridinyl)	>250		
40	44	2-phenyl	251-252		
	45	3-nitro, 4-methoxy	245-246		
	46	2-methoxy, 3-propyl	168-169		
	47	2-OC(CH ₃) ₃	208-209		
45	48	2-CO ₂ CH ₃ , 4-methyl	>250		
	49	2-CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃	162-163		
	50	2-(2-(1,3,4-oxadiazinyl))	>250		
	51	2-(1-(1,3,4-triazinyl))	>250		
50	52	2-(5-isoxazolyl)	>250		
	53	2-(2-oxazolyl)	>250		
	54	2-(4-isoxazolyl)	231-232		
	55	2-(1-imidazolyl)	157-158		
55	56	2-(1-pyrazolyl)	>250		
	57	2-cyano, 3-chloro	215-216		
	58	2-nitro, 3-methyl	241-242		
	59	2-nitro, 5-methyl	249-250		
	60	2-(CH(CH ₃)OCH ₃	224-225		

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	R**	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	61	2-ethoxy, 3-methyl	157-158		
	62	2-methoxy, 3-chloro	191-192		
	63	2,5-dimethyl, 4-chloro	213-214		
	64	2-fluoro, 6-CH ₂ OCH ₃	182-183		
	65	2-isopropyl, 4-cyano, 5-methyl	216-217		
10	66	2,5-dimethyl, 4-bromo	224-225		
	67	2,5-dimethyl, 4-isopropyl	193-194		
	68	2-nitro, 5-methoxy	233-234		
	69	3-methyl, 4-cyano	231-232		
	70	2,5-diisopropyl, 4-cyano	209-210		
15	71	2,5-diethyl, 4-cyano	237-238		
	72	2,5-dipropyl, 4-cyano	181-182		
	73	2,5-diethyl, 4-fluoro	187-188		
	74	2,5-diisopropyl, 4-nitro	198-199		
	75	2,5-diisopropyl, 4-methoxy	141-142		
20	76	2,6-dimethyl	>250		
	77	3-isopropyl, 4-methoxy	182-183		
	78	2,5-diisopropyl, 4-methyl	185-186		
	79	2-cyano, 3-fluoro	227-228		
	80	2-S(O) ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂ , 3-methoxy	157-158		
25	81	2-ethyl	190-191		
	82	3-chloro, 4-methoxy	204-205		
	83	2,3-dimethyl, 5-nitro	>250		
	85	2-isopropyl	190-191		
	86	2-methyl	193-194		
30	87	2-iodo	149-150		
	88	2-S(O)CH ₃ , 5-methoxy	147-149		
	89	2-fluoro, 4,5-dimethoxy	159-160		
	90	2-methyl, 4,5-dimethoxy	196-197		
	91	2,3,4,5-tetramethyl	>250		
35	92	2,3,4,6-tetramethyl	220-221		
	93	2,4,5-trimethyl	208-209		
	94	-		404	402
	95	4-methoxy			432
	96	4-methyl		418	416
40	97	4-chloro		438	436
	98	3-chloro		438	436
	99	4-cyano			427
	100	3,5-dichloro		472	470
	101	2,5-dichloro			470
45	102	2-methyl, 4-fluoro	245-250		
	103	2-methyl, 5-fluoro		436	434
	104	2-trifluoromethyl		472	470
	105	2-bromo		482	
	106	3,4-dichloro		472	470
50	107	2,4-dichloro		472	470
	108	2-fluoro	*		
	109	2-methyl		418	416
	110	2,3,4-trichloro			504
	111	2-methyl, 5-chloro		452	450

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	R**	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	112	2-chloro, 5-nitro		483	
	113	2,4,5-trichloro			504
	114	2,3-dichloro		472	470
	115	2-methoxy		434	432
	116	2-methyl, 5-nitro		463	461
10	117	2,6-difluoro		440	438
	118	2-cyclopropyl		444	442
	119	2-trifluoromethoxy		488	486
	120	2,4,6-trimethyl			444
15	121	2-cyano		429	427
	122	2-CO ₂ CH ₃		462	460
	123	2-nitro		449	
	124	2-S(O) ₂ CH ₃		482	480
	125	OCH ₂ C≡CH		458	456
20	126	2-trifluoromethoxy, 4-bromo		566	564
	127	2,5-dimethoxy		464	462
	128	2-SCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃			476
	129	2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro		494	492
	130	2-chloro, 4-methyl		452	450
25	131	2,4-difluoro		440	438
	132	2,5-difluoro		440	438
	133	2-fluoro, 5-chloro		456	454
	134	3-fluoro		422	420
	135	3,5-difluoro		440	438
30	136	2-fluoro, 4-chloro		456	454
	137	2-fluoro, 5-methyl	204-205		
	138	2-chloro, 4-trifluoromethyl		506	504
	139	2,5-dimethyl		432	430
	140	3-methoxy	*		
35	141	3-nitro		449	447
	142	2-(1-methyltetrazolyl)		486	484
	143	2-fluoro, 5-trifluoromethyl		490	488
	144	3-cyano		429	427
	145	3-trifluoromethyl		472	470
40	146	3-bromo		482	480
	147	2,6-dichloro, 4-trifluoromethyl		542	540
	148	3-amino			417
	149	2-bromo, 4-fluoro		502	500
	150	2-bromo, 4-trifluoromethyl		550	
45	151	2-methyl, 5-difluoromethoxy	225-226		
	319	2-bromo, 5-trifluoromethyl	*		
	329	2-methyl, 5-trifluoromethyl	257-258		
	330	2,4-dichloro, 5-methyl	234-235		
	331	2-methyl, 4-bromo, 5-methoxy	228-229		
50	332	2-methyl, 4-cyano, 5-methoxy	160-162		
	333	2-methyl, 4,5-dichloro	160-161		
	334	2-acetyl	222-223		
	335	4-nitro	>250		
	336	2-iodo, 4-methoxy	204-205		
55	337	2-trifluoromethoxy, 5-chloro	212-213		

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	R**	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	338	2-dimethylamino, 5-nitro	220-221		
	339	3,5-dicarbomethoxy	231-232		
	340	3,5-di(trifluoromethyl)	>250		
	341	2,5-dibromo, 4-isopropyl	143-144		
	342	2-methyl, 4-bromo	207-208		
10	343	2-methyl, 5-methoxy	206-207		
	344	2,5-difluoro, 4-bromo	208-209		
	345	2-nitro, 4-isopropyl, 5-bromo	210-211		
	346	2,6-dibromo, 4-methyl	198-199		
	347	2-methyl, 4-chloro	209-210		
15	348	3-dimethylamino	126-127		
	349	4-fluoro	242-243		
	350	4-(CF ₂ CF ₂ H)	194-195		
	351	2-iodo, 3-nitro	246-247		
	352	2-fluoro, 3-chloro	239-240		
20	353	2-bromo, 3-methyl	206-207		
	354	2,5-dicarbomethoxy	234-235		
	355	2,5-diethyl, 4-bromo	184-185		
	356	2-chloro, 5-methyl	>250		
	357	2-bromo, 5-methyl	251-252		
25	358	2-SO ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂ , 5-methylthio	225-226		
	359	2-chloro, 5-ethoxy	255-256		
	360	2,5-dichloro, 4-nitro	225-226		
	361	2,5-dimethyl, 4-methoxy	233-234		
	362	2-C(CH ₃) ₃	175-176		
30	363	2-(CH=NOCH ₃)	200-201		
	364	2,5-dimethyl, 4-iodo	219-220		
	365	2,5-dimethyl, 4-(C≡CSi(CH ₃) ₃)	201-202		
	366	2,5-dimethyl, 4-(C≡CH)	171-172		
	367	2-chloro, 5-isopropoxy	217-218		
35	368	3-SO ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂	219-220		
	369	2,5-di(C(O)N(CH ₃) ₂)	198-199		
	370	2,5-di(SO ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂)	171-172		
	371	2-chloro, 5-OCH ₂ CF ₃	>250		
	372	2,4-dichloro, 5-OCH ₂ C≡CH	202-203		
40	373	2-chloro, 5-amino	195-196		
	374	2-chloro, 5-hydroxy	139-140		
	375	2-chloro, 5-NHC(O)CH ₃	206-207		
	376	2-chloro, 5-OCH ₂ CH=CH ₂	251-252		
	377	2-chloro, 5-OCH ₂ C≡CH	217-218		
45	378	2-chloro, 5-NHC(O)OCH ₃	255-256		
	379	2-chloro, 5-bromo	>250		
	380	2-chloro, 5-(C≡CSi(CH ₃) ₃)	>250		
	381	2-chloro, 5-(C=CH)	238-240		
	382 (Ex. 3)	2-chloro, 5-ethyl	214-215		
50	383	2-chloro, 5-dimethylamino	>250		
	384	2-methyl, 5-dimethylamino	>250		
	385	2-chloro, 4-bromo, 5-methoxy	224-225		
	386	2-chloro, 4-cyano, 5-methoxy	>250		
	387	2-chloro, 4-bromo, 5-methyl	210-211		

(continued)

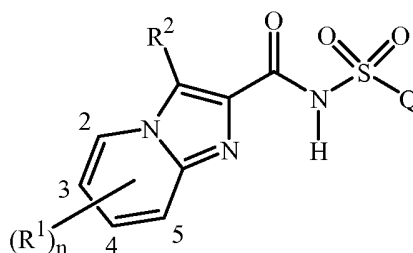
Cmpd	R**	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
388	2-chloro, 4-cyano, 5-methyl	229-230		
389	2-chloro, 5-methylthio	255-256		
390	3-NHC(O)CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	167-168		
391	NHC(O)NHCH ₃	188-189		
392	2-chloro, 5-OC(O)CH ₃	178-179		
393	3-NHC(O)(4-fluorophenyl)	201-202		
394	2-methyl, 5-acetyl	222-223		
395	2-bromo, 5-propyl	213-214		
396	2-propyl, 5-bromo	244-245		
397	2-bromo, 5-isopropyl	204-205		
398	2-isopropyl, 5-bromo	129-130		
399	2-ethyl, 5-chloro	219-220		
480	2-chloro, 5-trifluoromethoxy	217-218		

* See Index Table E for ¹H NMR data.

** "-" denotes R is H (i.e. the phenyl ring is unsubstituted)

INDEX TABLE B

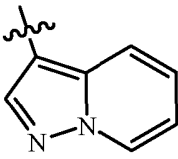
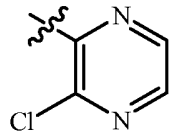
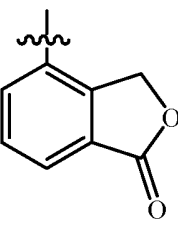
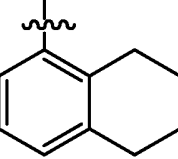
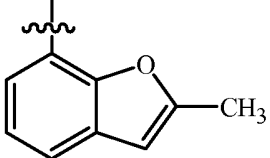
[0296]



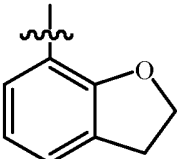
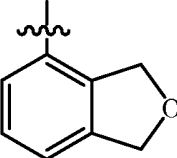
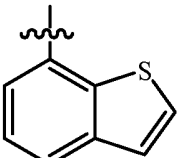
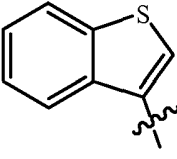
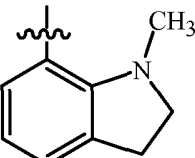
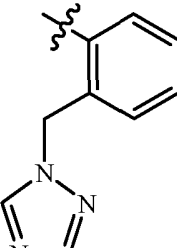
R ² is H					
Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
152	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-chloro-2-pyridinyl	196-197		
153	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	6-chloro-2-pyridinyl	236-237		
154	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-bromo-2-pyridinyl	192-193		
155	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-CF ₃ -6-OCH ₃ -2-pyridinyl	211-212		
156	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-CO ₂ CH ₃ -6-CF ₃ -2-pyridinyl	212-213		
Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
157	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-OCH ₂ CF ₃ -6-CF ₃ -2-pyridinyl	244-245		
158	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-iodo-6-chloro-2-pyridinyl	241-242		
159	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-CF ₃ -2-pyridinyl	176-177		
160	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	6-CF ₃ -2-pyridinyl	236-237		
161	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-C(O)N(CH ₃) ₂ -6-CF ₃ -2-pyridinyl	152-153		
162	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-chloro-3-pyridinyl	196-197		
163	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-3-pyridinyl	194-195		
164	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-SCH ₂ CH ₃ -3-pyridinyl	255-256		
165	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-OCH ₂ CH ₃ -3-pyridinyl	192-193		
166	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-CF ₃ -2-pyridinyl	229-230		
167	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-thiazolyl	208-209		

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

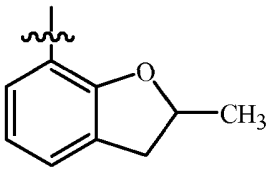
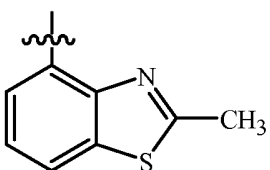
	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
	168	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-thienyl	216-217		
5						
	169	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		252-253		
10	170	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-3-chloro-4-pyrazolyl	202-203		
	171	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-4-chloro-3-pyrazolyl	>250		
	172	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-5-chloro-4-pyrazolyl	>250		
15						
	173	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		190-191		
	174	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-5-ethyl-4-pyrazolyl	212-214		
20	175	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1,3,5-trimethyl-4-pyrazolyl	>250		
	176	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,4-dimethyl-5-thiazolyl	202-203		
	177	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-cyano-3-thienyl	251-252		
	178	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl	204-205		
	179	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-methyl-2-thienyl	218-219		
25	180	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-methyl-2-thienyl	195-196		
	181	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-ethyl-5-pyrazolyl	169		
	182	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1,5-dimethyl-4-pyrazolyl	242-243		
	183	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-methyl-2-pyridinyl	212-213		
30	184	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-5-pyrazolyl	176-177		
	185	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-4-pyrazolyl	240-241		
	186	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-furanyl	216-217		
35						
	187	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		>250		
40						
	188	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		210-211		
45						
	189	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		223-224		
50						
	190	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-nitro-2-thienyl	233-234		
	191	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-4-SCH ₃ -5-pyrazolyl	178-179		
55	192	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-2SCH ₃ -3-pyrrolyl	226-227		

(continued)

Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5					
193	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		233-235		
10					
194	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		238-240		
15					
195	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-(2-thienyl)phenyl	243-244		
196	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-5-SO ₂ CH ₃ -4-pyrazolyl	>250		
197	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)	252-253		
198	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-cyano-3-benzothiazolyl	205-206		
20					
199	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		243-244		
25					
200	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		222-223		
30					
201	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		206-207		
35					
202	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		236-237		
40					
45					
203	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)phenyl	234-235		
204	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-(1-methyl-4-pyrazolyl)phenyl	211-212		
205	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-benzyl-4-imidazolyl	>250		
50					
206	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-benzyl-4-pyrazolyl	226-227		
208	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-methyl-4-CO ₂ CH ₃ -5-oxazolyl	171-172		
209	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-4-CO ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃ -3-pyrazolyl	>250		
210	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1,3-dimethyl-5-CO ₂ CH ₃ -4-pyrazolyl	232-233		
211	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-CO ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂ -2-furanyl	173-174		
55					
212	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-4-CON(CH ₃) ₂ -5-pyrazolyl	254-255		
213	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-cyano-3-naphthalenyl	226-227		
214	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-cyano-4-naphthalenyl	203-204		

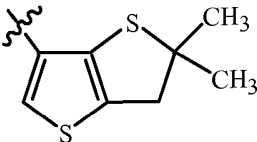
EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	215	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-5-CON(CH ₃) ₂ -4-pyrrolyl	178-179		
	216	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-3-(5-oxazolyl)-4-pyrazolyl	252-253		
	217	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-methyl-2-benzothienyl	229-230		
10	218	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		>250		
	219	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-SO ₂ CH ₃ -2-furanyl	243-244		
15	220	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-(1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-3-pyridinyl	>250		
	221	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-CON(CH ₃) ₂ -2-thienyl	219-220		
20	222	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl		246-247		
	223	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-phenyl-2-imidazolyl	211-212		
25	224	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-CON(CH ₃) ₂ -3-furanyl	200-201		
	225	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-CO ₂ CH ₃ -1,2,5-thiadiazol-4-yl	195-196		
	226	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-CO ₂ CH ₃ -5-thiazolyl	220-221		
	227	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-methyl-1-naphthalenyl	219-220		
	228	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-CO ₂ CH ₃ -3-thienyl	224-225		
30	229	3-Cl	phenyl			334
	230	3-Cl	4-methylphenyl		350	348
	231	3-Cl	4-chlorophenyl			368
	232	3-Cl	4-methoxyphenyl		366	364
	233	3-Cl	4-cyanophenyl			359
35	234	3-Cl	3-chlorophenyl			368
	237	3-Cl	3,5-dichlorophenyl			402
	238	3-Cl	2,5-dichlorophenyl	230-232		
	239	3-Cl	2-methyl-4-fluorophenyl	265-270		
	240	3-Cl	2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl			366
40	241	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-pyridinyl			403
	242	3-Cl, 5-Cl	2-chlorophenyl		404	402
	243	3-Cl, 5-Cl	2,5-dichlorophenyl		438	436
	244	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-methyl-2-pyridinyl		419	417
	245	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-thienyl		410	408
45	246	3-Cl, 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		472	470
	247	3-Cl, 5-Cl	2-chloro-6-methylphenyl		418	416
	248	3-CF ₃	2-chlorophenyl		404	402
	249	3-Cl	2-chlorophenyl			368
	250	5-CF ₃	2-chlorophenyl		404	402
50	251	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1,3-dimethyl-4-pyrazolyl	*		
	252	3-Br, 5-Br	2-chlorophenyl		492	490
	253	3-I	2-chlorophenyl		462	460
	254	5-CN	2-chlorophenyl			359
	255	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-chloro-2-thienyl			442
	256	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl		478	476
	257	3-Br	2-chlorophenyl		414	412

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	258	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-bromo-2-thienyl		490	488
	259	-	2-chlorophenyl		336	334
	260	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-CON(CH ₃) ₂ -3-thienyl			479
10	261	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl			496	494
	262	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	5-imadazolyl		394	392
	263	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4,5-dichloro-2-thienyl			476
15	264	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	5-bromo-6-chloro-3-pyridinyl			515
	265	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4,5-dibromo-2-thienyl			564
	266	3-CH ₃ , 5-Cl	3-methoxyphenyl		380	378
20	267	3-CH ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dimethylphenyl		378	376
	268	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-bromo-3-thienyl		488	
	269	3-CH ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chlorophenyl		384	382
25	270	3-CH ₃ , 5-Cl	2-thienyl		356	354
	271	3-CH ₃ , 5-Cl	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl		369	367
	272	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-thienyl		410	408
30	273	3-CH ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		452	
	274	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	5-chloro-1,3-dimethyl-4-pyrazolyl		456	454
	275	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-methyl-4-imidazolyl		408	406
35	276	3-CF ₃	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl		389	387
	277	3-Br, 5-Br	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl		477	475
	278	3-Br, 5-Br	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	*		
40	279	3-Br, 5-Br	2,5-dimethylphenyl	*		
	280	3-Br, 5-Br	2-thienyl	*		
	281	3-Br, 5-Br	3-methoxyphenyl	*		
45	282	3-CN	2-fluorophenyl		345	343
	283	3-CN	2-thienyl			331
	284	3-CN	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	*		
50	285	3-CN	2,5-dimethylphenyl			353
	286	3-CN	2-chlorophenyl			359
	287	3-CF ₃ , 5-CF ₃	2-fluorophenyl		456	454
55	288	3-CF ₃ , 5-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		540	
	289	3-C(O)NH ₂	2-fluorophenyl	*		
	290	5-C1	2-thienyl			340
55	291	3-CF ₃	2-thienyl		328	
	292	3-CF ₃	2,5-dimethylphenyl		398	396
	293	5-C1	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		438	
55	294	5-C1	2-chlorophenyl		370	368
	295	5-C1	2-fluorophenyl		354	352
	296	5-C1	2,5-dimethylphenyl		364	362
55	297	3-CF ₃	2,5-dibromophenyl		560	
	298	3-CF ₃	2-fluorophenyl		388	386
	299	3-CF ₃	2-methylphenyl		384	382
55	300	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		472	470
	301	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl			420
	302	2-CF ₃	2,5-dimethylphenyl		398	396
	303	2-CF ₃	2-chlorophenyl		404	402

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	304	2-CF ₃	2-thienyl		376	324
	305	2-CF ₃	3-methoxyphenyl		400	398
	306	2-CF ₃	2-fluorophenyl		388	386
	307	4-CF ₃	2,5-dimethylphenyl		398	396
	308	4-CF ₃	2-chlorophenyl		404	402
10	309	4-CF ₃	2-thienyl		376	374
	310	4-CF ₃	3-methoxyphenyl		400	398
	311	4-CF ₃	2-fluorophenyl		388	386
	312	2-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		472	470
15	313	4-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		472	470
	314	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl		550	548
	315	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	2-bromo-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	*		
	316	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	2-fluorophenyl		466	465
	400	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dichloro-4-bromo-3-thienyl	245-246		
20	401	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	2-chlorophenyl	188-193		
	403	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	2,5-dimethylphenyl	>250		
	404	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl	224-225		
	405	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl	193-194		
	406	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	2,5-dimethylphenyl	181-182		
25	407	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	186-187		
	408	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	4-chloro-2,5-dimethylphenyl	185-186		
	409	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl	176-177		
	410	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	4-chloro-2,5-dimethylphenyl	190-191		
	411	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	4,5-dimethoxy-2-methylphenyl	110-111		
30	412	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	4,5-dimethoxy-2-methylphenyl	100-101		
	413 (Ex. 6)	3-CF ₃ , 5-Br	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	191-192		
	414	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	193-194		
	415	3-CF ₃ , 5-F	4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl	206-207		
	416	3-CF ₃ , 5-OCH ₂ CH ₃	2,5-dimethylphenyl	195-196		
35	417	3-CF ₃ , 5-OCH ₂ CH ₃	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	189-190		
	418	3-CF ₃ , 5-OCH ₂ CH ₃	4-chloro-2,5-dimethylphenyl	194-195		
	419	3-CF ₃ , 5-OCH ₂ CH ₃	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl	196-197		
	420	3-CF ₃	5-acetyl-2-chlorophenyl	217-218		
	421	3-CF ₃	4,5-dimethoxy-2-methylphenyl	164-165		
40	422	-	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	>250		
	423	-	4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl	>250		
	424	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	>250		
	425	-	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl	239-240		
	426	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	6-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl	236-237		
45	427	3-CF ₃	4-cyano-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl	227-228		
	432	-	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	>250		
	433	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-methyl-6-methylamino-2-pyridinyl	>250		
	434	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-chloro-6-methylamino-2-pyridinyl	190-191		
	435	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-cyano-4,6-dimethyl-2-pyridinyl	195-196		
50	436	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3,5-dichloro-6-dimethylamino-2-pyridinyl	238-239		
	437	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-iodo-6-methylamino-2-pyridinyl	156-157		
	438	-	2-bromo-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	>250		
	439	3-CF ₃	5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl	179-180		
	440	3-CF ₃	2-acetylamino-4-methyl-5-thiazolyl	248-249		
55	445	3-CF ₃ , 5-CN	2,5-dimethylphenyl	202-203		

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP-(M-1)
5	446	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	6-dimethylamino-3-iodo-2-pyridinyl	179-180		
	447	3-CF ₃ , 5-C(O)NH ₂	4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl	>250		
	448	3-CF ₃ , 5-CN	2-cyano-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	*		
	449	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-ethoxyphenyl	224-225		
	451	3-CF ₃ , 5-SCH ₂ CH ₃	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	195-196		
10	455	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	5-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-thienyl	167-168		
	456	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-acetyl-3-thienyl	178-179		
	457	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-nitro-2-thienyl	192-193		
	458	3-CF ₃ , 5-CH ₃	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	184-185		
	459	3-CF ₃ , 5-CH ₃	2,5-dimethylphenyl	235-236		
15	460	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-methylphenyl	219-220		
	461	3-CF ₃	5-methyl-2-nitrophenyl	>250		
	462	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-ethylphenyl	217-218		
	463	3-CF ₃	5-C(CH ₃) ₃ -2-nitrophenyl	202-203		
	464	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl	170-171		
20	465 (Ex. 4)	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-ethyl-3-methyl-4-imidazolyl	189-190		
	466	3-CF ₃	1-ethyl-3-methyl-4-imidazolyl	148-149		
	467	3-CF ₃	5-bromo-2-chlorophenyl	>250		
	468	3-CF ₃	2-bromo-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	>250		
	469	3-CF ₃	5-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl	228-229		
25	470	3-CF ₃	5-acetyl-2-methylphenyl	206-207		
	471	3-CF ₃	2-bromo-5-propylphenyl	189-190		
	474 (Ex. 5)	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-chloro-1-ethyl-4-imidazolyl	184-185		
	475	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3-chloro-1-isopropyl-4-imidazolyl	221-222		
	476	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	1-isopropyl-3-methyl-4-imidazolyl	163-164		
* See Index Table E for ¹ H NMR data.						
R ² is Br						
	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)	AP+ (M+1)	AP- (M-1)
35	317	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-fluorophenyl	*		
	318	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl			582
	402	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dimethylphenyl	189-190		
	441	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	202-203		
	442	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl	194-195		
40	443	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-cyano-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl	232-233		
	444	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl	108-109		
* See Index Table E for ¹ H NMR data.						
R ² is CH ₃						
	Cmpd	(R ¹) _n	Q	m.p. (°C)		
45	428	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dimethylphenyl	191-192		
	429	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	229-230		
	430	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl	176-177		
	431 (Ex. 7)	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	222-223		
	472	3-CF ₃	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	222-223		
50	473	3-CF ₃	2-bromo-5-propylphenyl	204-205		
	473	3-CF ₃	2-bromo-5-propylphenyl	204-205		

(continued)

 R^2 is CN

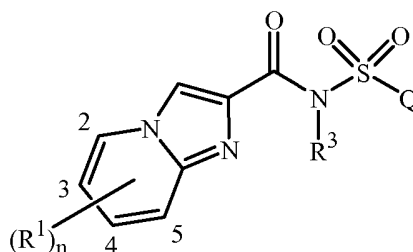
Cmpd	$(R^1)_n$	Q	m.p. (°C)
450	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dimethylphenyl	>250

 R^2 is CH₂CH₂

Cmpd	$(R^1)_n$	Q	m.p. (°C)
452	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2,5-dimethylphenyl	202-203
453	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl	188-189
454	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl	161-162

INDEX TABLE C

[0297]



Cmpd	$(R^1)_n$	R ³	Q	m.p. (°C)
320	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	CH ₃	4-methylphenyl	*
321	3-Cl	CH ₃	4-methylphenyl	*
322	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	CH ₃	2-chlorophenyl	*
323	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	CH ₂ CH ₃	2-chlorophenyl	*
324	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	CH ₂ CF ₃	2-chlorophenyl	*
325	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	CH ₂ C≡CH	2-chlorophenyl	*
326	3-CF ₃ , 5-Cl	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	2-chlorophenyl	*

* See Index Table E for ¹H NMR data.

INDEX TABLE D

[0298]

Cmpd	Structure	m.p. (°C)
328		*

EP 2 427 058 B1

(continued)

Cmpd	Structure	m.p. (°C)
477		>250
478		>250
479		185-186

* See Index Table E for ¹H NMR data.

INDEX TABLE E

[0299]

Cmpd No.	¹ H NMR Data ^a
322	δ (acetone-d ₆) 9.15 (s, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H), 7.8-7.6 (m, 4H), 3.98 (s, 3H).
323	δ (acetone-d ₆) 9.15 (s, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 7.8-7.6 (m, 4H), 4.73 (q, 2H), 1.56 (t, 3H).
324	δ (acetone-d ₆) 9.17 (s, 1H), 8.69 (s, 1H), 8.33 (d, 1H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.8-7.65 (m, 3H), 6.0 (br s, 2H).
325	δ (acetone-d ₆) 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 7.8-7.6 (m, 4H), 5.71 (s, 2H), 2.83 (s, 1H).
326	δ (acetone-d ₆) 9.14 (s, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H), 7.8-7.6 (m, 4H), 6.2 (m, 1H), 5.46 (s, 2H), 5.4 (d, 1H), 5.2 (d, 1H).
108	δ (acetone-d ₆) 11.25 (br s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.68 (s, 1H), 8.15 (t, 1H), 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.5 (t, 1H), 7.4 (dd, 1H).
140	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.29 (s, 1H), 8.72 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.64-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d, 1H), 3.88-3.78 (m, 3H).
319	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.33 (s, 1H), 8.79 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.11 (d, 1H), 7.96 (s, 2H).
278	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.03 (d, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 8.09 (dd, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H).
279	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.47-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H).
280	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.04-9.01 (m, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 8.05 (dd, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.86 (dd, 1H), 7.22 (dd, 1H).

(continued)

Cmpd No.	¹ H NMR Data ^a
281	δ (dmso-d ₆) 8.98 (d, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.67-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H).
284	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.47 (s, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.35 (d, 1H), 7.99 (br s, 1H), 7.83 (br s, 3H).
289	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.23 (br s, 1H), 8.57 (s, 1H), 8.22 (br s, 2H), 7.93 (br s, 2H), 7.66 (br s, 3H), 7.33 (br s, 2H).
297	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.34 (s, 1H), 8.81 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 7.81 (d, 2H).
317	δ (dmso-d ₆) 8.63 (d, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.17 (d, 1H).
328	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.29 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 8.72 (s, 1H), 8.45-8.34 (m, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 1H).
251	δ 8.46 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.1 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H).
315	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.35 (d, 1H), 8.79 (s, 1H), 8.39 (d, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H).
448	δ (dmso-d ₆) 9.57 (br s, 1H), 8.73 (s, 1H), 8.48 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, 1H), 8.13 (d, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H).
320	δ 8.48 (m, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.07 (m, 2H), 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H).
321	δ 8.16 (m, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.99 (m, 2H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H).

^a ¹H NMR data are in ppm downfield from tetramethylsilane. CDCl₃ solution unless indicated otherwise; "acetone-d₆" is CD₃C(=O)CD₃; "dmso-d₆" is CD₃S(=O)CD₃. Couplings are designated by (s)-singlet, (d)-doublet, (t)-triplet, (m)-multiplet, (dd)-doublet of doublets, (br s)-broad singlet.

[0300] The following Tests demonstrate the control efficacy of compounds of this invention on specific pests. "Control efficacy" represents inhibition of parasitic nematode development (including mortality) that causes significantly reduced feeding. The pest control protection afforded by the compounds is not limited, however, to these species.

BIOLOGICAL EXAMPLES OF THE INVENTION

TEST A

[0301] Control of the southern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne incognita*) through contact and/or systemic means was evaluated in test units consisting of small open containers filled with a sandy soil mixture and cucumber seedlings.

[0302] Test compounds were formulated using a solution containing 50% acetone and 50% water. Test compounds were applied directly to the soil of the test units at concentrations of 250 or 50 ppm active ingredient. Each test was replicated 3 times. After treatment, the test units were allowed to dry for 1 hour, after which time about 250 second-stage juvenile (J2) larvae were pipetted into the soil. The test units were held at 27 °C and watered as needed for 7 days.

[0303] Nematocidal efficacy was determined by the amount of root gall formation observed when compared to an untreated control. No gall formation was indicative of 100% nematode control. Gall formation equivalent to that found in the untreated control was indicative of 0% control. No nematode control rating was given to compounds showing significant phytotoxicity.

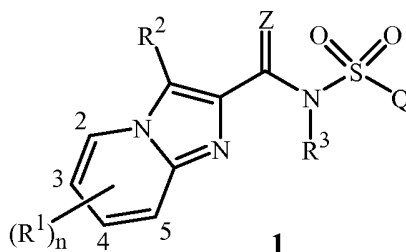
[0304] Of the compounds tested at a concentration of 250 ppm, the following provided good levels of plant protection (50% or more reduction in root galling, compared to solvent-treated controls) and exhibited no significant phytotoxicity: 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, 19, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 38, 57, 59, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 83, 89, 90, 93, 101, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 120, 126, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 143, 145, 149, 152, 157, 159, 162, 163, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 179, 180, 181, 184, 186, 188, 193, 206, 241, 244, 245, 248, 251, 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 272, 274, 279, 285, 292, 294, 297, 298, 299, 301, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 323, 329, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 341, 342, 344, 345, 347, 348, 355, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 366, 367, 371, 372, 373, 375, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 436, 439, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 449, 450, 451, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478 and 479.

[0305] Of the compounds tested at a concentration of 50 ppm, the following provided good levels of plant protection (50% or more reduction in root galling, compared to solvent-treated controls) and exhibited no significant phytotoxicity: 2, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19, 30, 59, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 86, 90, 94, 101, 103, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 116, 117, 130, 132, 133, 137, 139, 140, 143, 149, 151, 157, 162, 163, 167, 170, 175, 176, 179, 180, 241, 245, 248, 251, 252, 258, 259, 268, 272, 274, 279, 292, 297, 298, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 329, 331, 332, 337, 341, 342, 343, 348, 356, 357, 359, 366, 367, 371, 372, 373, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 386, 388, 394, 395, 396, 397, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407, 408, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 420, 424, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 436, 439, 441, 442, 443,

444, 445, 449, 451, 458, 459, 460, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 474, 475, 477, 478 and 479.

Claims

1. A compound selected from Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof,



wherein

Z is O or S;

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² is H, halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q is phenyl, naphthalenyl, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring or an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic

bicyclic ring system, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² and R¹⁴;

each X is independently O or S;

each R⁴ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{4a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁵ is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{5a} is independently H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

each R⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a};

each R^{6a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C(O)R¹³ or C(O)OR¹³;

each R⁷ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{7a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁸ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{8a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁹ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{9a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R¹⁰ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²;

each R^{10a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl;

each R¹¹ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{11a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

each R¹² is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R¹³ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a};

each R¹⁴ is independently C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R¹⁵ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each m is independently 0, 1 or 2; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

provided that when n is 2 and one R¹ is CF₃ in the 3-position of Formula 1 and the other R¹ is Cl in the 5-position of Formula 1, and R² and R³ are H, then Q is other than 2-chlorophenyl, 2-chloro-6-methylphenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 2,5-bis(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)phenyl, 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl, 2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl or 3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl.

2. A compound of Claim 1 wherein:

Z is O; and

Q is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

3. A compound of Claim 2 wherein:

Q is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, furanyl or thienyl, each optionally

substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

4. A compound of Claim 2 or 3 wherein:

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

R² is H, halogen or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

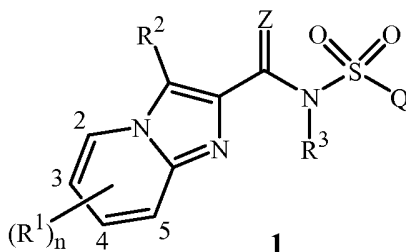
R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸ or S(O)_mR⁹; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 OR⁴; and

n is 1 or 2.

5. A compound of Claim 1 that is selected from the group consisting of:

8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
N-[(5-acetyl-2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(3-methyl-2-thienyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(4-methyl-2-thienyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(3-chloro-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(5-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide;
 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-ethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-bromo-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
N-[(2-bromo-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
 8-chloro-*N*-[(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide, and
N-[(5-acetyl-2-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide.

6. A composition comprising a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof,



wherein

Z is O or S;

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² is H, halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q is phenyl, naphthalenyl, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring or an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring system, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² and R¹⁴;

each X is independently O or S;

each R⁴ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{4a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁵ is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{5a} is independently H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

each R⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a};

each R^{6a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C(O)R¹³ or C(O)OR¹³;

each R⁷ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3

substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)_nNR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

each R^{7a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁸ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

each R^{8a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁹ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl; each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹¹; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxylalkyl, S(O)_nR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

each R^{9a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R¹⁰ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_nR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹².

each R^{10a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl;

each R¹¹ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{11a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

each R¹² is independently H, NR^{8a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R¹³ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a};

each R¹⁴ is independently C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹,

$S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

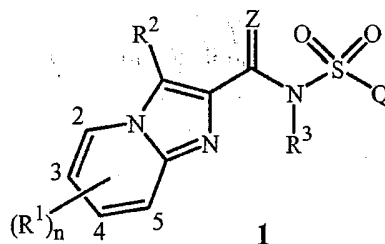
each R^{15} is independently C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl or C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 cycloalkylalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

each m is independently 0, 1 or 2; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and at least one additional component selected from the group consisting of surfactants, solid diluents and liquid diluents.

7. The composition of Claim 6 wherein said composition further comprises at least one additional biologically active compound or agent.
8. The composition of Claim 7 wherein the at least one additional biologically active compound or agent is selected from the group consisting of abamectin, acephate, acequinocyl, acetamiprid, acrinathrin, amidoflumet, amitraz, avermectin, azadirachtin, azinphos-methyl, bifenthrin, bifenazate, bistrifluron, borate, buprofezin, carbaryl, carbosulfan, cartap, carzol, chlorantraniliprole, chlorfenapyr, chlorfluazuron, chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos-methyl, chromafenozide, clofentezin, clothianidin, cyantraniliprole, cyflumetofen, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyromazine, deltamethrin, diafenthiuron, diazinon, dieldrin, diflubenzuron, dimefluthrin, dimehypo, dimethoate, dinotefuran, diofenolan, emamectin, endosulfan, esfenvalerate, ethiprole, etofenprox, etoxazole, fenbutatin oxide, fenothiocarb, fenoxycarb, fenpropathrin, fenvalerate, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamide, flucythrinate, flufenoxuron, fluvalinate, tau-fluvalinate, fonophos, formetanate, fosthiazate, halofenozide, hexaflumuron, hexythiazox, hydramethylnon, imidacloprid, indoxacarb, insecticidal soaps, isofenphos, lufenuron, malathion, metaflumizone, metaldehyde, methamidophos, methidathion, methiodicarb, methomyl, methoprene, methoxychlor, metofluthrin, monocrotophos, methoxyfenozide, nitenpyram, nithiazine, novaluron, noviflumuron, oxamyl, parathion, parathion-methyl, permethrin, phorate, phosalone, phosmet, phosphamidon, pirimicarb, profenofos, profluthrin, propargite, protrifenbutate, pymetrozine, pyrafluprole, pyrethrin, pyridaben, pyridalyl, pyriproxyfen, pyriprole, pyriproxyfen, rotenone, ryanodine, spinetoram, spinosad, spirotetramat, sulprofos, tebufenozide, tebufenpyrad, teflubenzuron, tefluthrin, terbufos, tetrachlorvinphos, tetramethrin, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, thiodicarb, thiosultap-sodium, tolfenpyrad, tralomethrin, triazamate, trichlorfon, triflumuron, all strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, entomopathogenic bacteria, all strains of *Nucleo polyhydrosis* viruses, entomopathogenic viruses and entomopathogenic fungi.
9. The composition of Claim 8 wherein the at least one additional biologically active compound or agent is selected from the group consisting of abamectin, acetamiprid, acrinathrin, amitraz, avermectin, azadirachtin, bifenthrin, buprofezin, carbaryl, cartap, chlorantraniliprole, chlorfenapyr, chlorpyrifos, clothianidin, cyantraniliprole, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyromazine, deltamethrin, dieldrin, dinotefuran, diofenolan, emamectin, endosulfan, esfenvalerate, ethiprole, etofenprox, etoxazole, fenothiocarb, fenoxycarb, fenvalerate, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamide, flufenoxuron, fluvalinate, formetanate, hexaflumuron, hydramethylnon, imidacloprid, indoxacarb, lufenuron, metaflumizone, methiodicarb, methomyl, methoprene, methoxyfenozide, nitenpyram, nithiazine, novaluron, oxamyl, pymetrozine, pyrethrin, pyridaben, pyridalyl, pyriproxyfen, ryanodine, spinetoram, spinosad, spirotetramat, tebufenozide, tetramethrin, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, thiodicarb, thiosultap-sodium, tralomethrin, triazamate, triflumuron, all strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and all strains of *Nucleo polyhydrosis* viruses.
10. A non-therapeutic method for controlling a parasitic nematode comprising contacting the parasitic nematode or its environment with a biologically effective amount of a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof,



wherein

Z is O or S;

each R^1 is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ or $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C_5-C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ and $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

R^2 is H, halogen, cyano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ or $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C_5-C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ and $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

R^3 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ or $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 cycloalkylalkyl or C_5-C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ and $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkyl, C_2-C_4 alkenyl, C_2-C_4 alkynyl, C_1-C_4 haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

Q is phenyl, naphthalenyl, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring or an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring system, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$ and R^{14} ;

each X is independently O or S;

each R^4 is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl or

C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; each R^{4a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl; each R⁵ is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; each R^{5a} is independently H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; each R⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; each R^{6a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C(O)R¹³ or C(O)OR¹³; each R⁷ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; each R^{7a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl; each R⁸ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; each R^{8a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl; each R⁹ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; each R^{9a} is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl; each R¹⁰ is independently H, C<

NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{11a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl;

each R¹² is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R¹³ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a};

each R¹⁴ is independently C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R¹⁵ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each m is independently 0, 1 or 2; and

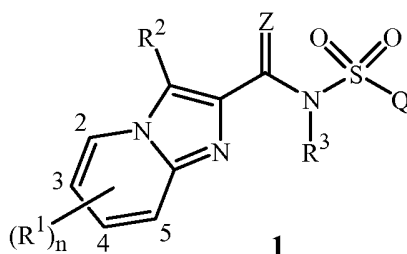
n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

11. The method of Claim 10 wherein the environment is a plant.

12. The method of Claim 10 wherein the environment is a seed.

13. The method of Claim 12 wherein the seed is coated with the compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide or salt thereof, formulated as a composition comprising a film former or adhesive agent.

14. A treated seed comprising a compound of Formula 1, an *N*-oxide, or a salt thereof,



wherein

Z is O or S;

each R¹ is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² is H, halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ or N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ is H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ and S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₁-C₆ alkyl substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q is phenyl, naphthalenyl, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring or an 8- to 10-membered heteroaromatic bicyclic ring system, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² and R¹⁴;

each X is independently O or S;

each R⁴ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl or C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl; or C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl or C₂-C₆ alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆ alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} and N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

each R^{4a} is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₆ haloalkyl;

each R⁵ is independently H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ haloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₂-C₆ haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ or S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; or C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈ cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄ cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C₅-C₇ cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and S(O)_mR^{9a}; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₁-C₄ haloalkyl,

each R^{13} is independently H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl or C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 cycloalkylalkyl, C_6 - C_{14} cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

each R^{14} is independently C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 cycloalkylalkyl, C_6 - C_{14} cycloalkylcycloalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl or C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, each substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ and $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; or phenyl, naphthalenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring, each optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

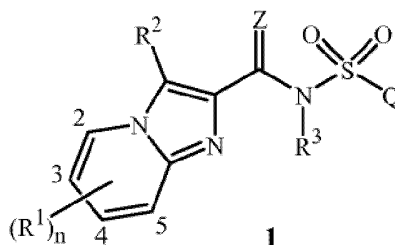
each R^{15} is independently C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl or C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl; or C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 cycloalkylalkyl or C_5 - C_7 cycloalkenyl, each optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, OR^{4a} and $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; or phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ and $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

each m is independently 0, 1 or 2; and
n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

in an amount of from about 0.0001 to 1 % by weight of the seed before treatment.

Patentansprüche

1. Verbindung, ausgewählt aus der Formel 1, einem N-Oxid oder einem Salz davon,



wobei

Z O oder S ist;

jedes R^1 unabhängig Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ oder $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder C_3 - C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6 - C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5 - C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

R^2 H, Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$,

S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ oder N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist:

R³ H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 oder 2 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Phenyl oder einem 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heteroaromatischen Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

Q Phenyl, Naphthalenyl, ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring oder ein 8- bis 10- gliedriges heteroaromatisches bicyclisches Ringsystem, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² und R¹⁴, ist; jedes X unabhängig O oder S ist;

jedes R⁴ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{4a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁵ unabhängig H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{5a} unabhängig H oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl ist:

jedes R⁶ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}, ist;

jedes R^{6a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C(O)R¹³ oder C(O)OR¹³ ist;

jedes R⁷ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahl-

weise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{7a} unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁸ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{8a} unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁹ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{9a} unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R¹⁰ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_nR^{9a} oder S(O)_nNR¹¹R¹² ist;

jedes R^{10a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl ist;

jedes R¹¹ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}NR^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} oder S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹², NR^{5a}NR^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{11a} unabhängig H, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl ist;

jedes R¹² unabhängig H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{13a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}, ist;

jedes R¹⁴ unabhängig C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₇-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₇-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus

der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R¹⁵ unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes m unabhängig 0, 1 oder 2 ist; und

n 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;

mit der Maßgabe, dass, wenn 2 ist und ein R¹ CF₃ in der 3-Position von Formel 1 ist und das andere R¹ Cl in der 5-Position von Formel 1 ist und R² und R³ H sind, dann Q anders als 2-Chlorphenyl, 2-Chlor-6-methylphenyl, 2,6-Dichlorphenyl, 2-Chlor-4-fluorphenyl, 2,5-Bis(2,2,2-trifluorethoxy)phenyl, 2,4,6-Trichlorphenyl, 2-Chlor-5-(trifluormethyl)phenyl oder 3,5-Dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl ist.

2. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, wobei:

Z O ist; und

Q Phenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist.

3. Verbindung nach Anspruch 2, wobei:

Q Phenyl, Pyridyl, Pyrazolyl, Oxazolyl, Thiazolyl, Isoxazolyl, Isothiazolyl, Furanyl oder Thienyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist.

4. Verbindung nach Anspruch 2 oder 3, wobei:

jedes R¹ unabhängig Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

R² H, Halogen oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl ist;

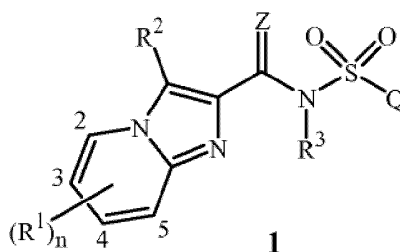
R³ H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸ oder S(O)_mR⁹; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 oder 2 OR⁴, ist; und
n 1 oder 2 ist.

5. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, die aus der Gruppe ausgewählt ist, bestehend aus:

8-Chlor-N-[(2-chlor-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(4-cyano-2,5-dimethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
N-[(5-Acetyl-2-chlorphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chlor-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(3-methyl-2-thienyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(4-methyl-2-thienyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(3-chlor-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(5-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid;
8-Chlor-N-[(2-chlor-5-ethylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Brom-N-[(2-chlor-5-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
N-[(2-Brom-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chlor-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(2-chlor-5-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)-imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid,
8-Chlor-N-[(3-chlor-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluormethyl)imidazo[1,2-α]pyridin-2-carboxamid und

N-[(5-Acetyl-2-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-8-chlor-6-(trifluormethyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridin-2-carboxamid.

6. Zusammensetzung, umfassend eine Verbindung der Formel 1, ein *N*-Oxid oder ein Salz davon,



wobei

Z O oder S ist;

jedes R^1 unabhängig Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ oder $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder C_3 - C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6 - C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5 - C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

R^2 H, Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ oder $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder C_3 - C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6 - C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5 - C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

R^3 H, C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2 - C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder C_3 - C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4 - C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl oder C_5 - C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; oder C_1 - C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 oder 2 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Phenyl oder einem 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heteroaromatischen Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 -Alkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

Q Phenyl, Naphthalenyl, ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring oder ein 8- bis 10-gliedriges heteroa-

romatisches bicyclisches Ringsystem, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² und R¹⁴, ist;

jedes X unabhängig O oder S ist;

jedes R⁴ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{4a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁵ unabhängig H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{5a} unabhängig H oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl ist;

jedes R⁶ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}, ist;

jedes R^{6a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C(O)R¹³ oder C(O)OR¹³ ist;

jedes R⁷ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{7a} unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁸ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{8a} unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁹ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{9a} unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R¹⁰ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR^{9a} oder S(O)₂NR^{11R12} ist;

jedes R^{10a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl ist;

jedes R¹¹ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5aR6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11aR12}, S(O)_mR^{9a} oder S(O)₂NR^{11aR12}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11aR12}, OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₁NR^{11aR12}, NR^{5aR6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{11a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl ist;

jedes R¹² unabhängig H, NR^{5aR6a}, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5aR6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R¹³ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}, ist;

jedes R¹⁴ unabhängig C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R¹⁵ unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes m unabhängig 0, 1 oder 2 ist; und

n 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;

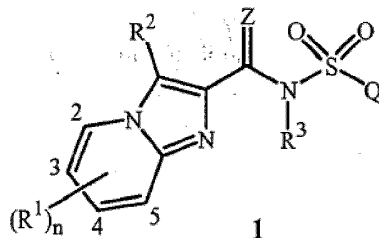
und mindestens eine zusätzliche Komponente, ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Tensiden, feststofflichen Verdünnungsmitteln und flüssigen Verdünnungsmitteln.

7. Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch 6, wobei die Zusammensetzung ferner mindestens eine zusätzliche biologisch aktive Verbindung oder ein zusätzliches biologisch aktives Mittel umfasst.

8. Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch 7, wobei die/das mindestens eine zusätzliche biologisch aktive Verbindung oder Mittel aus der Gruppe ausgewählt ist, bestehend aus Abamectin, Acephat, Acechinocyl, Acetamiprid, Acrinathrin, Amidoflomet, Amitraz, Avermectin, Azadirachtin, Azinphos-Methyl, Bifenthrin, Bifenazat, Bistrifluron, Borat, Buprofezin, Carbaryl, Carbofuran, Cartap, Carzol, Chlorantraniliprol, Chlorfenapyr, Chlorfluazuron, Chlorpyrifos, Chlorpyrifos-Methyl, Chromafenozid, Clofentezin, Clothianidin, Cyantraniliprol, Cyflumetofen, Cyfluthrin, Beta-Cyfluthrin,

Cyhalothrin, Gamma-Cyhalothrin, Lambda-Cyhalothrin, Cypermethrin, Alpha-Cypermethrin, Zeta-Cypermethrin, Cyromazin, Deltamethrin, Diafenthiuron, Diazinon, Dieldrin, Diflubenzuron, Dimefluthrin, Dimehypo, Dimethoat, Dinotefuran, Diofenolan, Emamectin, Endosulfan, Esfenvalerat, Ethiprol, Etofenprox, Etoxazol, Fenbutatinoxid, Fenothiocarb, Fenoxycarb, Fenpropathrin, Fenvalerat, Fipronil, Flonicamid, Flubendiamid, Flucythrinat, Flufenerim, Flufenoxuron, Fluvalinat, Tau-Fluvalinat, Fonophos, Formetanat, Fosthiazat, Halofenozid, Hexaflumuron, Hexythiazox, Hydramethylnon, Imidaclopid, Indoxacarb, insektiziden Seifen, Isofenphos, Lufenuron, Malathion, Metaflumizon, Metaldehyd, Methamidophos, Methidathion, Methiodicarb, Methomyl, Methopren, Methoxychlor, Metofluthrin, Monocrotophos, Methoxyfenozid, Nitenpyram, Nithiazin, Novaluron, Noviflumuron, Oxamyl, Parathion, Parathion-Methyl, Permethrin, Phorat, Phosalon, Phosmet, Phosphamidon, Pirimicarb, Profenofos, Profluthrin, Propargit, Protrifenbut, Pymetrozin, Pyrafluprol, Pyrethrin, Pyridaben, Pyridalyl, Pyrfluchinazon, Pyriprol, Pyriproxyfen, Rote non, Ryanodin, Spinetoram, Spinosad, Spirodiclofen, Spiromesifen, Spirotetramat, Sulprofos, Tebufenozid, Tebufenpyrad, Teflubenzuron, Tefluthrin, Terbufos, Tetrachlorvinphos, Tetramethrin, Thiaclopid, Thiamethoxam, Thiodicarb, Thiosultap-Natrium, Tolfenpyrad, Tralomethrin, Triazamat, Trichlorfon, Triflumuron, allen Stämmen von *Bacillus thuringiensis*, entomopathogenen Bakterien, allen Stämmen von *Nucleo polyhydrosis*-Viren, entomopathogenen Viren und entomopathogenen Pilzen.

9. Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch 8, wobei die/das mindestens eine zusätzliche biologisch aktive Verbindung oder Mittel aus der Gruppe ausgewählt ist, bestehend aus Abamectin, Acetamiprid, Acrinathrin, Amitraz, Avermectin, Azadirachtin, Bifenthrin, Buprofezin, Carbaryl, Cartap, Chlorantraniliprol, Chlorfenapyr, Chlorpyrifos, Clothianidin, Cyantraniliprol, Cyfluthrin, Beta-Cyfluthrin, Cyhalothrin, Lambda-Cyhalothrin, Gamma-Cyhalothrin, Cypermethrin, Alpha-Cypermethrin, Zeta-Cypermethrin, Cyromazin, Deltamethrin, Dieldrin, Dinotefuran, Diofenolan, Emamectin, Endosulfan, Esfenvalerat, Ethiprol, Etofenprox, Etoxazol, Fenothiocarb, Fenoxycarb, Fenvalerat, Fipronil, Flonicamid, Flubendiamid, Flufenoxuron, Fluvalinat, Formetanat, Hexaflumuron, Hydramethylnon, Imidaclopid, Indoxacarb, Lufenuron, Metaflumizon, Methiodicarb, Methomyl, Methopren, Methoxyfenozid, Nitenpyram, Nithiazin, Novaluron, Oxamyl, Pymetrozin, Pyrethrin, Pyridaben, Pyridalyl, Pyriproxyfen, Ryanodin, Spinetoram, Spinosad, Spirodiclofen, Spiromesifen, Spirotetramat, Tebufenozid, Tetramethrin, Thiaclopid, Thiamethoxam, Thiodicarb, Thiosultap-Natrium, Tralomethrin, Triazamat, Triflumuron, allen Stämmen von *Bacillus thuringiensis* und allen Stämmen von *Nucleo polyhydrosis*-Viren.
10. Nichttherapeutisches Verfahren zum Bekämpfen eines parasitischen Nematoden, umfassend Inkontaktbringen des parasitischen Nematoden oder seiner Umgebung mit einer biologisch wirksamen Menge einer Verbindung von Formel 1, eines *N*-Oxids oder eines Salzes davon,



wobei

Z O oder S ist;

jedes R¹ unabhängig Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ oder N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a},

ist;

R² H, Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ oder N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

R³ H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 oder 2 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Phenyl oder einem 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heteroaromatischen Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

Q Phenyl, Naphthalenyl, ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring oder ein 8- bis 10-gliedriges heteroaromatisches bicyclisches Ringsystem, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² und R¹⁴, ist;

jedes X unabhängig O oder S ist;

jedes R⁴ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{4a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl oder C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R⁵ unabhängig H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ oder S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R^{5a} unabhängig H oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl ist;

jedes R⁶ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}, ist;

jedes R^{6a} unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C(O)R¹³ oder C(O)OR¹³ ist;

jedes R⁷ unabhängig H, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder

loalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl oder C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R¹⁵ unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

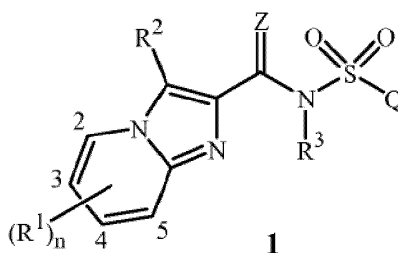
jedes m unabhängig 0, 1 oder 2 ist; und
n 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist.

11. Verfahren nach Anspruch 10, wobei die Umgebung eine Pflanze ist.

12. Verfahren nach Anspruch 10, wobei die Umgebung ein Samen ist.

13. Verfahren nach Anspruch 12, wobei der Samen mit der Verbindung der Formel 1, einem N-Oxid oder Salz davon, formuliert als eine Zusammensetzung, umfassend einen Filmbildner oder ein Haftungsmittel, überzogen ist.

14. Behandelte Samen, umfassend eine Verbindung der Formel 1, ein N-Oxid oder ein Salz davon,



wobei

Z O oder S ist;

jedes R¹ unabhängig Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ oder N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl, C₆-C₁₄-Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder C₁-C₆-Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ und S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

R² H, Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ oder N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl

C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

R^3 H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, substituiert mit 1 oder 2 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Phenyl oder einem 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heteroaromatischen Ring, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

Q Phenyl, Naphthalenyl, ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring oder ein 8- bis 10-gliedriges heteroaromatisches bicyclisches Ringsystem, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, SF_5 , OCN , SCN , $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$ und R^{14} , ist;

jedes X unabhängig O oder S ist;

jedes R^4 unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{4a} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl oder C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R^5 unabhängig H, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{5a} unabhängig H oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl ist;

jedes R^6 unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, ist;

jedes R^{6a} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, $C(O)R^{13}$ oder $C(O)OR^{13}$ ist;

jedes R^7 unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$,

$C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{7a} unabhängig C_1-C_6 -Alkyl oder C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R^8 unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{8a} unabhängig C_1-C_6 -Alkyl oder C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R^9 unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{9a} unabhängig C_1-C_6 -Alkyl oder C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl ist;

jedes R^{10} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$ ist;

jedes R^{10a} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl ist;

jedes R^{11} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11aR^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11aR^{12}}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11aR^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11aR^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{11a} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl ist;

jedes R^{12} unabhängig H, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ oder $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 3 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_4 -Alkynyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_4 -Haloalkenyl, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 -Alkoxyalkyl, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$, $NR^{5aR^{6a}}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ und $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$, ist;

jedes R^{13} unabhängig H, C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_1-C_6 -Haloalkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Haloalkenyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl oder C_2-C_6 -Haloalkynyl; oder C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, ist;

jedes R^{14} unabhängig C_3-C_7 -Cycloalkyl, C_4-C_8 -Cycloalkylalkyl, C_6-C_{14} -Cycloalkylcycloalkyl oder C_5-C_7 -Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C_1-C_4 -Alkyl, C_1-C_4 -Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; oder C_1-C_6 -Alkyl, C_2-C_6 -Alkenyl oder C_2-C_6 -Alkynyl, jeweils substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Cyano, Nitro, OR^4 , NR^{5R^6} , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11R^{12}}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ und $S(O)_2NR^{11R^{12}}$; oder Phenyl, Naphthalenyl oder ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger heteroaromatischer Ring, jeweils wahl-

weise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

jedes R¹⁵ unabhängig C₁-C₆-Alkyl, C₁-C₆-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, C₂-C₆-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkynyl oder C₂-C₆-Haloalkynyl; oder C₃-C₇-Cycloalkyl, C₄-C₈-Cycloalkylalkyl oder C₅-C₇-Cycloalkenyl, jeweils wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 4 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, OR^{4a} und S(O)_mR^{9a}; oder Phenyl, wahlweise substituiert mit 1 bis 5 Substituenten, unabhängig ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halogen, Cyano, Nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄-Alkyl, C₂-C₄-Alkenyl, C₂-C₄-Alkynyl, C₁-C₄-Haloalkyl, C₂-C₄-Haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆-Alkoxyalkyl, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} und N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}, ist;

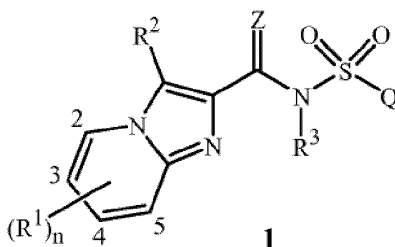
jedes m unabhängig 0, 1 oder 2 ist; und

n 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;

in einer Menge von etwa 0,0001 bis 1 % nach Gewicht des Samens vor der Behandlung.

Revendications

1. Composé sélectionné parmi la Formule 1, un *N*-oxyde, ou un sel de celui-ci,



dans lequel

Z est O ou S;

chaque R¹ est indépendamment un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alkoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² est H, un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄,

alcyne en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ est H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 ou 2 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en phényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcyne en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcyne en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q est un phényle, naphtalényle, un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou une structure à noyau bicyclique hétéroaromatique à 8 à 10 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² et R¹⁴;

chaque X est indépendamment O ou S;

chaque R⁴ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcyne en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcyne en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{4a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁵ est indépendamment H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcyne en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{5a} est indépendamment H ou un alkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁶ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a};

chaque R^{6a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, C(O)R¹³ ou C(O)OR¹³;

chaque R⁷ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcyne en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹⁵ est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque m vaut indépendamment 0, 1 ou 2; et
n vaut 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4;

à condition que lorsque n vaut 2 et un des R¹ est CF₃ en position 3 de la Formule 1 et l'autre R¹ est Cl en position 5 de la Formule 1, et R² et R³ sont H, alors Q est un autre groupe qu'un 2-chlorophényle, 2-chloro-6-méthylphényle, 2,6-dichlorophényle, 2-chloro-4-fluorophényle, 2,5-bis(2,2,2-trifluoroéthoxy)phényle, 2,4,6-trichlorophényle, 2-chloro-5-(trifluorométhyl)phényle ou 3,5-diméthyl-4-isoxazolyne.

2. Composé de la revendication 1 dans lequel:

Z est O; et

Q est un phényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

3. Composé de la revendication 2 dans lequel:

Q est un phényle, pyridyle, pyrazolyle, oxazolyle, thiazolyle, isoxazolyle, isothiazolyle, furanyle ou thiényne, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

4. Composé de la revendication 2 ou 3 dans lequel:

chaque R¹ est indépendamment un halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

R² est H, un halogène ou alkyle en C₁-C₆;

R³ est H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸ ou S(O)_mR⁹; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 ou 2 OR⁴; et
n vaut 1 ou 2.

5. Composé de la revendication 1 qui est sélectionné dans le groupe consistant en:

8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-méthoxyphényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(4-cyano-2,5-diméthylphényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
N-[(5-acétyl-2-chlorophényl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(3-méthyl-2-thiényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(4-méthyl-2-thiényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(3-chloro-1-méthyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo [1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,
8-chloro-N-[(5-méthoxy-2-nitrophényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide;
8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-éthylphényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide,

8-chloro-*N*-[(1-éthyl-3-méthyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,

8-bromo-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-méthoxyphényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,

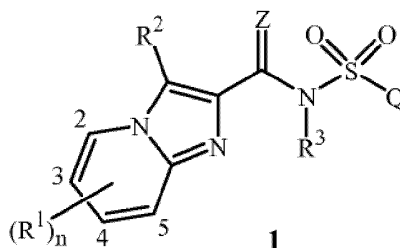
N-[(2-bromo-5-méthylphényl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,

8-chloro-*N*-[(2-chloro-5-méthylphényl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide,

8-chloro-*N*-[(3-chloro-1-éthyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]-6-(trifluorométhyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide, et

N-[(5-acétyl-2-méthylphényl)sulfonyl]-8-chloro-6-(trifluorométhyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine-2-carboxamide

6. Composition comprenant un composé de Formule 1, un *N*-oxyde, ou un sel de celui-ci,



dans lequel

Z est O ou S;

chaque R¹ est indépendamment un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² est H, un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ est H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 ou 2 substituants indépendamment

sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en phényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q est un phényle, naphtalényle, un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou une structure à noyau bicyclique hétéroaromatique à 8 à 10 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² et R¹⁴;

chaque X est indépendamment O ou S;

chaque R⁴ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{4a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁵ est indépendamment H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{5a} est indépendamment H ou un alkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁶ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a};

chaque R^{6a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, C(O)R¹³ ou C(O)OR¹³;

chaque R⁷ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{7a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁸ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène,

cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5aR6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{8a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁹ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5aR6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{9a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R¹⁰ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR^{11R12};

chaque R^{10a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆;

chaque R¹¹ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5aR6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11aR12}, S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR^{11aR12}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11aR12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11aR12}, NR^{5aR6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{11a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆;

chaque R¹² est indépendamment H, NR^{5aR6a}, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5aR6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹³ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a};

chaque R¹⁴ est indépendamment un cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹⁵ est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆;

cényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; chaque m vaut indépendamment 0, 1 ou 2; et n vaut 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4;

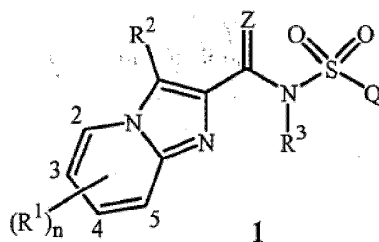
et au moins un composant supplémentaire sélectionné dans le groupe consistant en tensioactifs, diluants solides et diluants liquides.

7. Composition de la revendication 6, où ladite composition comprend en outre au moins un agent ou composé biologiquement actif supplémentaire.

8. Composition de la revendication 7 dans laquelle ledit au moins un agent ou composé biologiquement actif supplémentaire est sélectionné dans le groupe consistant en abamectine, acéphate, acéquinocyle, acétamipride, acrinathrine, amidoflumet, amitraz, avermectine, azadirachtine, azinphos-méthyl, bifenthrine, bifénazate, bistrifluron, borate, buprofézine, carbaryl, carbofuran, cartap, carzol, chlorantraniliprole, chlorfénapyr, chlorfluazuron, chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos-méthyl, chromafénozide, clofentézine, clothianidine, cyantraniliprole, cyflumétofène, cyfluthrine, bêta-cyfluthrine, cyhalothrine, gamma-cyhalothrine, lambda-cyhalothrine, cyperméthrine, alpha-cyperméthrine, zêta-cyperméthrine, cyromazine, deltaméthrine, diafenthiuron, diazinon, dieldrine, diflubenzuron, diméthylthrine, diméthoate, dinotéfurane, diofénolan, émamectine, endosulfan, esfenvalérate, éthiprole, étofenprox, étoxazole, oxyde de fenbutatine, fénothiocarb, fénoxycarb, fenpropathrine, fenvalérate, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamide, flucythrinate, flufénérime, flufénoxuron, fluvalinate, tau-fluvalinate, fonophos, formétanate, fosthiazate, halofénozide, hexaflumuron, hexythiazox, hydraméthylon, imidaclopride, indoxacarb, savons insecticides, isofenphos, lufénuron, malathion, métaflumizone, métaldéhyde, méthamidophos, méthidathion, méthiodicarb, méthomyl, méthoprène, méthoxychlor, métofluthrine, monocrotophos, méthoxyfénozide, nitenpyram, nithiazine, novaluron, noviflumuron, oxamyl, parathion, parathion-méthyl, perméthrine, phorate, phosalone, phosmet, phosphamidon, pirimicarb, profénofos, profluthrine, propargite, protrifénbutate, pymétrozine, pyrafluprole, pyréthrine, pyridaben, pyridalyl, pyrifluquinazon, pyriprole, pyriproxifène, roténone, ryanodine, spinétoram, spinosad, spirotétram, spiromésifène, spirotétramat, sulprofos, tébufénozide, tébufenpyrad, téflubenzuron, téfluthrine, terbufos, tétrachlorvinphos, tétraméthrine, thiaclopride, thiaméthoxam, thiodicarb, thiosultap-sodium, tolfenpyrad, tralométhrine, triazamate, trichlorfon, triflumuron, toutes les souches de *Bacilles thuringiensis*, des bactéries entomopathogènes, toutes les souches de virus de *Nucleo polyhydrosis*, des virus entomopathogènes et des champignons entomopathogènes.

9. Composition de la revendication 8 dans laquelle ledit au moins un agent ou composé biologiquement actif supplémentaire est sélectionné dans le groupe consistant en abamectine, acétamipride, acrinathrine, amitraz, avermectine, azadirachtine, bifenthrine, buprofézine, carbaryl, cartap, chlorantraniliprole, chlorfénapyr, chlorpyrifos, clothianidine, cyantraniliprole, cyfluthrine, bêta-cyfluthrine, cyhalothrine, lambda-cyhalothrine, gamma-cyhalothrine, cyperméthrine, alpha-cyperméthrine, zêta-cyperméthrine, cyromazine, deltaméthrine, dieldrine, dinotéfurane, diofénolan, émamectine, endosulfan, esfenvalérate, éthiprole, étofenprox, étoxazole, fénothiocarb, fénoxycarb, fenvalérate, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamide, flufénoxuron, fluvalinate, formétanate, hexaflumuron, hydraméthylon, imidaclopride, indoxacarb, lufénuron, métaflumizone, méthiodicarb, méthomyl, méthoprène, méthoxyfénozide, nitenpyram, nithiazine, novaluron, oxamyl, pymétrozine, pyréthrine, pyridaben, pyridalyl, pyriproxifène, ryanodine, spinétoram, spinosad, spirotétram, spiromésifène, spirotétramat, tébufénozide, tétraméthrine, thiaclopride, thiaméthoxam, thiodicarb, thiosultap-sodium, tralométhrine, triazamate, triflumuron, toutes les souches de *Bacilles thuringiensis* et toutes les souches de virus *Nucleo polyhydrosis*.

10. Méthode non thérapeutique pour lutter contre un nématode parasite comprenant la mise en contact du nématode parasite ou de son environnement avec une quantité biologiquement efficace d'un composé de Formule 1, d'un N-oxyde, ou d'un sel de celui-ci,



dans lequel

Z est O ou S;

chaque R¹ est indépendamment un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² est H, un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ est H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 ou 2 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en phényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q est un phényle, naphtalényle, un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou une structure à noyau bicyclique hétéroaromatique à 8 à 10 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴,

NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² et R¹⁴:

5 chaque X est indépendamment O ou S;

chaque R⁴ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

chaque R^{4a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁵ est indépendamment H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

chaque R^{5a} est indépendamment H ou un alkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁶ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a};

chaque R^{6a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, C(O)R¹³ ou C(O)OR¹³;

chaque R⁷ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; chaque R^{7a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁸ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, QC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}.

chaque R^{8a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R⁹ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcyne en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcyne en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcyne en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; ou phényle éventuel-

lement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{9a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R¹⁰ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR^{11R12};

chaque R^{10a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆;

chaque R¹¹ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11aR12}, S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR^{11aR12}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11aR12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11aR12}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{11a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆;

chaque R¹² est indépendamment H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11R12}, OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹³ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a};

chaque R¹⁴ est indépendamment un cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR^{11R12}; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹⁵ est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR^{5R6}, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR^{11R12}, S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR^{11R12}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque m vaut indépendamment 0, 1 ou 2; et

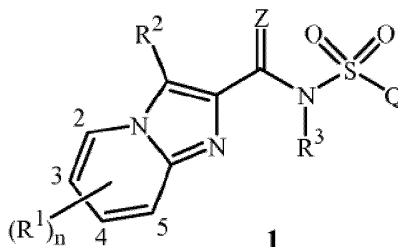
n vaut 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4.

11. Méthode de la revendication 10 dans laquelle l'environnement est une plante.

12. Méthode de la revendication 10 dans laquelle l'environnement est une semence.

13. Méthode de la revendication 12 dans laquelle la semence est enrobée avec le composé de Formule 1, un *N*-oxyde ou un sel de celui-ci, formulé sous forme de composition comprenant un agent filmogène ou un agent adhésif.

14. Semence traitée comprenant un composé de Formule 1, un *N*-oxyde, ou un sel de celui-ci,



dans lequel

Z est O ou S;

chaque R¹ est indépendamment un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² est H, un halogène, cyano, nitro, SF₅, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ ou N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ est H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆ substitué par 1 ou 2 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en phényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹,

$S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

Q est un phényle, naphtalényle, un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou une structure à noyau bicyclique hétéroaromatique à 8 à 10 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$ et R^{14} ;

chaque X est indépendamment O ou S;

chaque R^4 est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 ou halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 ; ou alkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 ou alcynyle en C_2-C_6 , chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ ou $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

chaque R^{4a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 ou halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 ;

chaque R^5 est indépendamment H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ ou $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; ou cycloalkyle en C_3-C_7 , cycloalkylalkyle en C_4-C_8 , cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C_6-C_{14} ou cycloalcényle en C_5-C_7 , chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , OR^{4a} et $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

chaque R^{5a} est indépendamment H ou un alkyle en C_1-C_6 ;

chaque R^6 est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 ou halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 ; ou cycloalkyle en C_3-C_7 , cycloalkylalkyle en C_4-C_8 , cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C_6-C_{14} ou cycloalcényle en C_5-C_7 , chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , OR^{4a} et $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

chaque R^{6a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , $C(O)R^{13}$ ou $C(O)OR^{13}$;

chaque R^7 est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 ou halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 ; ou cycloalkyle en C_3-C_7 , cycloalkylalkyle en C_4-C_8 , cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C_6-C_{14} ou cycloalcényle en C_5-C_7 , chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , OR^{4a} et $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

chaque R^{7a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C_1-C_6 ou halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 ;

chaque R^8 est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 ou halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 ; ou cycloalkyle en C_3-C_7 , cycloalkylalkyle en C_4-C_8 , cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C_6-C_{14} ou cycloalcényle en C_5-C_7 , chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , OR^{4a} et $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

chaque R^{7a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C_1-C_6 ou halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 ;

chaque R^8 est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C_1-C_6 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_6 , alcynyle en C_2-C_6 ou halogénoalcynyle en C_2-C_6 ; ou cycloalkyle en C_3-C_7 , cycloalkylalkyle en C_4-C_8 , cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C_6-C_{14} ou cycloalcényle en C_5-C_7 , chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , OR^{4a} et $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; ou alkyle en C_1-C_6 , alcényle en C_2-C_6 ou alcynyle en C_2-C_6 , chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ et $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

chaque R^{8a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C_1-C_6 ou halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_6 ;

chaque R⁹ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹² OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{9a} est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆ ou halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆;

chaque R¹⁰ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹² S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²;

chaque R^{10a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆;

chaque R¹¹ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR^{4a}, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², S(O)_mR^{9a} ou S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹²; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR^{11a}R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR^{11a}R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R^{11a} est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆;

chaque R¹² est indépendamment H, NR^{5a}R^{6a}, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ ou S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 3 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, C(X)R^{7a}, C(O)OR^{8a}, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², OR^{4a}, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, S(O)_mR^{9a}, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², NR^{5a}R^{6a}, OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹³ est indépendamment H, un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a};

chaque R¹⁴ est indépendamment un cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈, cycloalkylcycloalkyle en C₆-C₁₄ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou alkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆ ou alcynyle en C₂-C₆, chacun substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ et S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹²; ou phényle, naphtalényle ou un noyau hétéroaromatique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, alkyle en C₁-C₄, alcényle en C₂-C₄, alcynyle en C₂-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₄, alcoxyalkyle en C₂-C₆, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} et N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

chaque R¹⁵ est indépendamment un alkyle en C₁-C₆, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₆, alcényle en C₂-C₆, halogénoalcényle en C₂-C₆, alcynyle en C₂-C₆ ou halogénoalcynyle en C₂-C₆; ou cycloalkyle en C₃-C₇, cycloalkylalkyle en C₄-C₈ ou cycloalcényle en C₅-C₇, chacun éventuellement substitué par 1 à 4 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, alkyle en C₁-C₄, halogénoalkyle en C₁-C₄, OR^{4a} et S(O)_mR^{9a}; ou phényle éventuellement substitué par 1 à 5 substituants indépendamment sélectionnés

EP 2 427 058 B1

dans le groupe consistant en halogène, cyano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , alkyle en C_1-C_4 , alcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcynyle en C_2-C_4 , halogénoalkyle en C_1-C_4 , halogénoalcényle en C_2-C_4 , alcoxyalkyle en C_2-C_6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ et $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;
chaque m vaut indépendamment 0, 1 ou 2; et
n vaut 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4;

en une quantité d'environ 0,0001 à 1% en poids de la semence avant traitement.

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

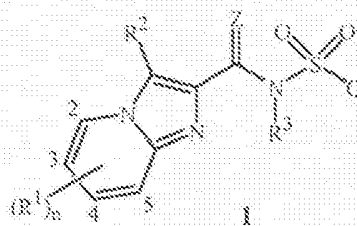
- EP 0244166 A2 [0003]
- US 4179277 A [0004]
- WO 03024222 A [0224]
- US 3060084 A [0225]
- WO 9113546 A [0225]
- US 4172714 A [0225]
- US 4144050 A [0225]
- US 3920442 A [0225]
- DE 3246493 [0225]
- US 5180587 A [0225]
- US 5232701 A [0225]
- US 5208030 A [0225]
- GB 2095558 A [0225]
- US 3299566 A [0225]
- US 3235361 A [0226]
- US 3309192 A [0226]
- US 2891855 A [0226]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry. Pergamon Press, 1984, vol. 8 [0041]
- Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II. Pergamon Press, 1996, vol. 12 [0041]
- T. L. GILCHRIST. Comprehensive Organic Synthesis. Pergamon Press, vol. 7, 748-750 [0044]
- M. TISLER ; B. STANOVNIK. Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry. Pergamon Press, vol. 3, 18-20 [0044]
- M. R. GRIMMETT ; B. R. T. KEENE. Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry,. Academic Press, vol. 43, 149-161 [0044]
- M. TISLER ; B. STANOVNIK. Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry. Academic Press, vol. 9, 285-291 [0044]
- G. W. H. CHEESEMAN ; E. S. G. WERSTIUK. Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry,. Academic Press, vol. 22, 390-392 [0044]
- *Heterocycles*, 2002, vol. 57 (1), 21-38 [0162]
- *Bioorganic Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2005, vol. 15 (11), 2790-2794 [0163]
- *Russian Chem. Bull.*, 2005, vol. 54 (2), 470-471 [0163]
- *JACS*, 1944, vol. 66, 1656-1659 [0164]
- *JOC*, 2002, vol. 67 (4), 1102-1108 [0164]
- *JACS*, 1954, vol. 76, 5796-5797 [0164]
- GREENE, T. W. ; WUTS, P. G. M. Projective Groups in Organic Synthesis. Wiley, 1991 [0167]
- MARSDEN. Solvents Guide. Interscience, 1950 [0218]
- McCutcheon's Emulsifiers and Detergents. The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co, [0223]
- SISELY ; WOOD. Encyclopedia of Surface Active Agents. Chemical Publ. Co., Inc, 1964 [0223]
- A. S. DAVIDSON ; B. MILWIDSKY. Synthetic Detergents. John Wiley and Sons, 1987 [0223]
- McCutcheon's Volume 2: Functional Materials. The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Co, [0224]
- BROWNING. Agglomeration. *Chemical Engineering*, 04 December 1967, 147-48 [0225]
- Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook. McGraw-Hill, 1963, 8-57 [0225]
- The Formulator's Toolbox - Product Forms for Modern Agriculture. T. S. WOODS. Pesticide Chemistry and Bioscience, The Food-Environment Challenge. The Royal Society of Chemistry, 1999, 120-133 [0226]
- KLINGMAN. Weed Control as a Science. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, 1961, 81-96 [0226]
- HANCE et al. Weed Control Handbook. Scientific Publications, 1989 [0226]
- Development information technology. PJB Publications, 2000 [0226]
- The Pesticide Manual. British Crop Protection Council, 2003 [0251]
- The BioPesticide Manual. British Crop Protection Council, 2001 [0251]
- P. KOSTERS et al. Seed Treatment: Progress and Prospect. *BCPC Monograph No. 57*, 1994 [0290]

SZABADALMI IGÉNYPONTOK

1. Vegyület, ki van választva képlet I szerinti vegyület, *N*-oxid, vagy azok sója közül,



ahol

- 5 Z O vagy S;

mindegyik R^1 függetlenül halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
15 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

R^2 H, halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
25 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

R^3 H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely
35 ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4

haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{6a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, amely szubsztituálva 1 vagy 2 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: feni- vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_4 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; vagy feni opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_4 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

Q feni, naftalenil, 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű vagy 8-10-tagú heteroaromás biciklusos gyűrű rendszer, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN , SCN , $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$ és R^{14} .

mindegyik X függetlenül O vagy S,

mindegyik R^4 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy feni opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

mindegyik R^{4a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^5 függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{10} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy feni opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

mindegyik R^{5a} függetlenül H vagy C_1-C_6 alkil;

mindegyik R^6 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy

C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{5a}$,

mindegyik R^{6a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, $C(O)R^{13}$ vagy $C(O)OR^{13}$,

- 5 mindegyik R^7 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{5a}$, vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a
- 10 következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(O)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{5a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{7a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

- mindegyik R^8 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{5a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 ,
- 20 NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{5a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{8a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

- 25 mindegyik R^9 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{5a}$, vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 ,
- 30 NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{5a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

- 35 mindegyik R^{9a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^{10} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$,

mindegyik R^{10a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil;

5 mindegyik R^{11} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_7-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{9b} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, OR^{9a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{11a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil;

15 mindegyik R^{12} függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_7-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, OR^{9a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

25 mindegyik R^{13} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_7-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

30 mindegyik R^{14} függetlenül C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_7-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{9a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
35 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{9a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$.

mindegyik R^{15} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{16} és $S(O)_mR^{16}$, vagy

5 fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{16} , $NR^{16}R^{16}$, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_4 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{13}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{13}$;

mindegyik m függetlenül 0, 1 vagy 2; és

10 $n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ vagy 4;

feltéve, hogy ha $n = 2$ és egy $R^1 = CF_3$, a képlet 1 3-helyén van és a másik $R^1 = Cl$ a képlet 1 5-helyén van, és R^2 és $R^3 = H$, akkor $Q =$ más, mint 2-klór-fenil, 2-klór-6-metilfenil, 2,6-diklór-fenil, 2-klór-4-fluorfenil, 2,5-bis(2,2,2-trifluoretóxi)fenil, 2,4,6-triklór-fenil, 2-klór-5-(trifluorometil)fenil vagy 3,5-dimetil-4-izoxazolil.

15 2. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol:

$Z = O$; és

$Q =$ fenil vagy a 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{16} , $NR^{16}R^{16}$, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_4 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{13}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{13}$.

20

3. A 2. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol:

$Q =$ fenil, piridil, pirazolil, oxazolil, tiazolil, izoxazolil, izotiazolil, furanil vagy tliemil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{16} , $NR^{16}R^{16}$, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_4 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{13}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{13}$.

25

4. A 2. vagy 3. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol:

mindegyik R^1 függetlenül halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{16} , C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

$R^2 = H$, halogén vagy C_1-C_6 alkil;

30 $R^3 = H$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$ vagy $S(O)_mR^9$, vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1 vagy 2 OR^{16} -el; és

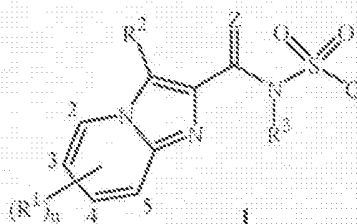
$n = 1$ vagy 2.

5. Az 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, amely ki van választva a következőkből álló csoportból:

8-klór-*N*-[(2-klór-5-metoxifenil)szulfonil]-6-(trifluorometil)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]piridin-2-karboxamid,

35 8-klór-*N*-[(4-ciano-2,5-dimetilfenil)szulfonil]-6-(trifluorometil)-imidazo[1,2-*a*]piridin-2-karboxamid,

- N -[(5-acetil-2-klórfenil)sulfonil]-8-klór-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(3-metil-2-tienil)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(4-metil-2-tienil)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(3-klór-1-metil-1*H*-pirazol-4-yl)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-
 5 karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(5-metoxi-2-nitrofenil)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid;
 8-klór- N -[(2-klór-5-etilfenil)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(1-etil-3-metil-1*H*-pirazol-4-yl)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-
 karboxamid,
 10 8-bróm- N -[(2-klór-5-metoxifenil)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 N -[(2-bróm-5-metilfenil)sulfonil]-8-klór-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(2-klór-5-metilfenil)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)-imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid,
 8-klór- N -[(3-klór-1-etil-1*H*-pirazol-4-yl)sulfonil]-6-(trifluormetil)imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-
 karboxamid, és
 15 N -[(5-acetil-2-metilfenil)sulfonil]-8-klór-6-(trifluormetil)imidazo[1,2- a]piridin-2-karboxamid.
6. Kompozíció, amely tartalmazza a képlet 1 szerinti vegyületet, egy N -oxidot, vagy azok sóját,



ahol

Z = O vagy S;

- 20 mindegyik R^1 függetlenül halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN , SCN , $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_1-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból:
- 25 halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{13} és $S(O)_mR^{10}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van
 30 választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{10}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$;

R^2 H, halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{13})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil

5 C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a

10 következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

R^3 H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, amely szubsztituálva 1 vagy 2 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: fenil vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a

20 következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

25

Q fenil, naftalenil, 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű vagy 8-10-tagú heteroaromás biciklusos gyűrű rendszer, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{13})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$ és R^{14} ;

30

mindegyik X függetlenül O vagy S;

35

mindegyik R^4 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból:

40

halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{8a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

5 mindegyik R^5 függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^1$, $C(O)OR^3$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^2$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és
10 $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{8a} függetlenül H vagy C_1-C_6 alkil;

15 mindegyik R^6 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$;

20 mindegyik R^{8a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, $C(O)R^{13}$ vagy $C(O)OR^{13}$;

mindegyik R^7 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és
25 $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{7a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

30 mindegyik R^3 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4
35 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{3a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^9 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{3a} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{3b} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^{10} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$;

mindegyik R^{10a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil;

mindegyik R^{11} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{11a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil;

mindegyik R^{12} függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{13} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy

C_3 - C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

mindegyik R^{14} függetlenül C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil, C_4 - C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6 - C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2 - C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil vagy C_2 - C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 alkenil, C_2 - C_4 alkinil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkoalkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{15} függetlenül C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkinil vagy C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil, C_4 - C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_5 - C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{9a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_2 - C_4 alkenil, C_2 - C_4 alkinil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkoalkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik m függetlenül 0, 1 vagy 2; és

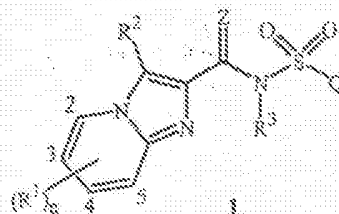
$n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ vagy 4;

és legalább egy további komponens, amely ki van választva felületaktív anyagokból, szilárd
higítókból és folyékony higítókból álló csoportból.

7. A 6. igénypont szerinti kompozíció, amely továbbá tartalmaz legalább egy biológiailag aktív anyagot vagy szert.

8. A 7. igénypont szerinti kompozíció, ahol a legalább egy további biológiailag aktív vegyület vagy szer ki van választva a következőkből álló csoportból: abamektin, acefat, acekinocil, acetamiprid, acrinathrin, amidoflumet, amitraz, avermektin, azadirachtin, azinfosz-metil, bifenthrin, bifenazat, bistrifluron, borat, buprofezin, karbaril, karbofuran, kartap, karzol, klórántraniliprol, klórfenapir, klórfluszuron, klórpiprifos, klórpiprifosz-metil, kromafenozid, klofentezin, klotianidin, ciantraniliprol, cyflumetofen, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyromazine, deltametrin, diafenthiuron, diazinon, dieldrin, diflubenzuron, dimethluthrin, dimetipox, dimethoat, dimotefuran, diofenolan, emamektin, endoszulfán, esfenvalerat, etiprol, etofenprox, etoxazol, fenbutatin oxid, fenotickarb, fenoxikarb, fenpropathrin, fenvalerat, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamid, flucythrinar, flufenerim, flufenoxuron, fluvalinat, tau-fluvalinat, fonofosz, formetanat, fostiazat, halofenozid, hexaflumuron, bexyiazox, hydrametilnon, imidacloprid, indoxakarb, inszekticid szappanok, izofenfosz, lufenuron, malation,

- metaflumizon, metaldehyd, methamidofosz, methidation, metiodikarb, metomil, metopren, metoxiklór, metofluthrin, monokrotofosz, metoxifenozid, nitenpiram, nitiazin, novaluron, noviflumuron, oxamil, paration, paration-metil, permetrin, forát, foszalon, foszmet, foszfanidon, pirimikarb, profenofosz, profluturin, propargit, protrifenbut, pymetrozine, pirafluprol, pirethrin, piridaben, piridalil, piriflukinazon, piriprole, piriproxifen, rotenone, ryanodine, spinetoram, spinosad, spiroadiclofen, spiromesifen, spirotetramat, sulprofosz, tebufenozid, tebufenpirad, teflubenzuron, tefluthrin, terbufosz, tetraklórvinfosz, tetrametrin, tiaklopid, tiametoxam, tiodikarb, tioszultapnátrium, tollénpirad, tralometrin, triazamat, triklórfor, triflumuron. *Bacillus thuringiensis* minden törzse, entomopatogén baktériumok, *Nucleo polyhydrosis* vírusok minden törzse, entomopatogén vírusok és entomopatogén gombák.
9. A 8. igénypont szerinti kompozíció, ahol a legalább egy további biológiailag aktív vegyület vagy szer ki van választva a következőkből álló csoportból: abamektin, acetamiprid, akrinatrín, anitraz, avermektin, azadirachtin, bifenthrin, buprofezin, karbaril, kartap, klórántraniliprol, klórfenapir, klórpirifosz, klotianidin, ciantraniliprol, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, cypermetrin, alpha-cypermetrin, zeta-cypermetrin, cyromazine, deltametrin, dieldrin, dinotefuran, diofenolan, emamectin, endosulfan, esfenvalerat, etiprol, etofenprox, etoxazol, fenotikarb, fenoxikarb, fenvalerat, fipronil, flonicamid, flubendiamid, flufenoxuron, fluvalinat, formetanat, hexaflumuron, hydrametilnon, imidaclopid, indoxakarb, lufenuron, metaflumizon, metiodikarb, metomil, methopren, metoxifenozid, nitenpiram, nitiazin, novaluron, oxamil, pymetrozin, piretrin, piridaben, piridalil, piriproxifen, ryanodin, spinetoram, spinosad, spiroadiclofen, spiromesifen, spirotetramat, tebufenozid, tetrametrin, tiaklopid, tiametoxam, tiodikarb, tioszultapnátrium, tralometrin, triazamat, triflumuron, *Bacillus thuringiensis* minden törzse és *Nucleo polyhydrosis* vírusok minden törzse.
10. Nemterápiás eljárás parazita nematodák ellen, amely tartalmazza a parazita nematodák vagy környezetük érintkezésbe hozását képlet 1 szerinti vegyület, N-oxid, vagy azok sójának biológiailag hatásos mennyiségével,



25

ahol

Z = O vagy S;

- mindegyik R^1 függetlenül halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_6 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_3-C_6 cikloalkilalkil, C_5-C_{13} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{13} és $S(O)_mR^{14}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, amely szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro,

35

OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ és S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkil, C₂-C₄ alkenil, C₂-C₄ alkinil, C₁-C₄ haloalkil, C₂-C₄ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkoxialkil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸,
 5 C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} és N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R² H, halogén, ciano, nitro, SF₃, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkil, C₁-C₆ haloalkil, C₂-C₆ alkenil, C₂-C₆ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkinil, C₂-C₆ haloalkinil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹ vagy N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², vagy C₃-C₇ cikloalkil, C₄-C₈ cikloalkilalkil
 10 C₆-C₁₄ cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C₇-C₇ cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkil, C₁-C₄ haloalkil, OR^{4a} és S(O)_mR^{9a}, vagy C₁-C₆ alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ és S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú
 15 heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkil, C₂-C₄ alkenil, C₂-C₄ alkinil, C₁-C₄ haloalkil, C₂-C₄ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkoxialkil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} és N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

R³ H, C₁-C₆ alkil, C₁-C₆ haloalkil, C₂-C₆ alkenil, C₂-C₆ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkinil, C₂-C₆ haloalkinil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ vagy S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², vagy C₃-C₇ cikloalkil, C₄-C₈ cikloalkilalkil vagy C₅-C₇ cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C₁-C₄ alkil, C₁-C₄ haloalkil, OR^{4a} és S(O)_mR^{9a}, vagy C₁-C₆ alkil, amely szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸,
 25 C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹ és S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², vagy C₁-C₆ alkil, szubsztituálva 1 vagy 2 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: fenil vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkil, C₂-C₄ alkenil, C₂-C₄ alkinil, C₁-C₄ haloalkil, C₂-C₄ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkoxialkil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹,
 30 S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} és N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a}; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₄ alkil, C₂-C₄ alkenil, C₂-C₄ alkinil, C₁-C₄ haloalkil, C₂-C₄ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkoxialkil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(O)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R^{7a} és N(R¹⁰)C(O)R^{7a};

Q fenil, naftalenil, a 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű vagy 8-10-tagú heteroaromás biciklusos
 35 gyűrű rendszer, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, SF₃, OCN, SCN, Si(R¹⁵)₃, OR⁴, NR⁵R⁶, C₁-C₆ alkil, C₁-C₆ haloalkil, C₂-C₆ alkenil, C₂-C₆ haloalkenil, C₂-C₆ alkinil, C₂-C₆ haloalkinil, C(X)R⁷, C(O)OR⁸, C(X)NR¹¹R¹², S(O)_mR⁹, S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)OR⁸, OC(O)NR¹¹R¹², OS(O)₂R⁹, OS(O)₂NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)C(O)R⁷, N(R¹⁰)C(O)NR¹¹R¹², N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂R⁹, N(R¹⁰)S(O)₂NR¹¹R¹² és R¹⁴.

40 mindegyik X függetlenül O vagy S;

- mindegyik R^4 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)NR^{13}R^{12}$;
- 5 vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{13}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{4a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

- 10 mindegyik R^5 függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{13}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és
- 15 $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{13}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{5a} függetlenül H vagy C_1-C_6 alkil;

- 20 mindegyik R^6 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

- 25 mindegyik R^{6a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, $C(O)R^{13}$ vagy $C(O)OR^{11}$;

- mindegyik R^7 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és
- 30 $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{13}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{7a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

- 35 mindegyik R^8 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel,

amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

5 mindegyik R^{9a} függetlenül C_1-C_4 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^9 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, vagy C_1-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_4-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva

10 függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano,

15 nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{7a} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^{10} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$;

20 mindegyik R^{10a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil;

mindegyik R^{11} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_1-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_4-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva

25 függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból:

30 halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11a}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{11a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil;

mindegyik R^{12} függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_1-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_4-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva

35 függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a

következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{3a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

5 mindegyik R^{13} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{3a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$,

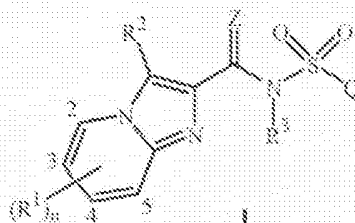
10 mindegyik R^{14} függetlenül C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{3a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{3a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
15 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{3a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

mindegyik R^{15} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{3a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^{3a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,
25 $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

mindegyik m függetlenül 0, 1 vagy 2; és

n 0, 1, 2, 3 vagy 4.

11. A 10. igénypont szerinti eljárás, ahol a környezet egy növény.
- 30 12. A 10. igénypont szerinti eljárás, a környezet egy mag.
13. A 12. igénypont szerinti eljárás, a mag be van vonva a képlet 1 szerinti vegyülettel, N-oxiddal vagy annak sójával, amely kompozícióként van formulálva, amely filmképzőt vagy adhézív szerit tartalmaz.
14. Kezelt mag, amely tartalmazza a képlet 1 szerinti vegyületet, N-oxidot vagy annak sóját.



ahol

Z: O vagy S;

mindegyik R^1 függetlenül halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$,
 5 $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$,
 $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4
 10 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$,
 15 $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

R^2 : H, halogén, ciano, nitro, SF_5 , OCN, SCN, $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$,
 $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$,
 $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$ vagy $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil
 20 C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$,
 $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a
 25 következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$,
 $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

R^3 : H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely
 30 ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, amely szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$,
 $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, amely szubsztituálva 1 vagy 2 szubsztituenssel,
 35 amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: fenil vagy 5- vagy 6-
 tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva
 függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil,
 C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$,
 40 $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5

szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_4 alkoalkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

5 Q fenil, naftalenil, a 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű vagy 8-10-tagú heteroaromás biciklusos gyűrű rendszer, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, SP_5 , OCN , SCN , $Si(R^{15})_3$, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(X)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^7$, $OC(O)OR^8$, $OC(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OS(O)_2R^9$, $OS(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})C(O)R^7$, $N(R^{10})C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2R^9$, $N(R^{10})S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$ és R^{14} ;

10 mindegyik X függetlenül O vagy S;

mindegyik R^4 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_1-C_6 alkoalkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{4a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil vagy C_1-C_6 haloalkil;

20 mindegyik R^5 függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoalkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik R^{5a} függetlenül H vagy C_1-C_6 alkil;

30 mindegyik R^6 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

35 mindegyik R^{6a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, $C(O)R^{11}$ vagy $C(O)OR^{12}$;

mindegyik R^7 függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_5-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva

függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4b} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_2 - C_4 alkenil, C_2 - C_4 alkinil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2 - C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$.

mindegyik R^{7a} függetlenül C_1 - C_6 alkil vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^8 függetlenül H, C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkinil vagy C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil, C_4 - C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_5 - C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2 - C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$; vagy C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil vagy C_2 - C_6 alkinil, mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_2 - C_4 alkenil, C_2 - C_4 alkinil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2 - C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

mindegyik R^{8a} függetlenül C_1 - C_6 alkil vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^9 függetlenül H, C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkinil vagy C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil, C_4 - C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_5 - C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2 - C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$; vagy C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil vagy C_2 - C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_2 - C_4 alkenil, C_2 - C_4 alkinil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2 - C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10})C(O)R^{7a}$,

mindegyik R^{9a} függetlenül C_1 - C_6 alkil vagy C_1 - C_6 haloalkil;

mindegyik R^{10} függetlenül H, C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkinil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$.

mindegyik R^{10a} függetlenül H, C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkinil vagy C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil;

mindegyik R^{11} függetlenül H, C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_1 - C_6 haloalkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenil, C_2 - C_6 alkinil vagy C_2 - C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3 - C_7 cikloalkil, C_4 - C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_5 - C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2 - C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkil, C_1 - C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{3a}$; vagy C_1 - C_6 alkil, C_2 - C_6 alkenil vagy C_2 - C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^{4a} , $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^{3a}$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan

szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11a}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

5 mindegyik R^{11a} függetlenül H, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil;

mindegyik R^{12} függetlenül H, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil, C_2-C_6 haloalkinil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ vagy $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, $C(X)R^{7a}$, $C(O)OR^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, OR^{4a} , C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $S(O)_mR^{9a}$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

15 mindegyik R^{13} függetlenül H, C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$;

20 mindegyik R^{14} függetlenül C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil, C_6-C_{14} cikloalkilcikloalkil vagy C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy C_1-C_6 alkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil vagy C_2-C_6 alkinil, ahol mindegyik szubsztituálva van 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$ és $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$; vagy fenil, naftalenil vagy 5- vagy 6-tagú heteroaromás gyűrű, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-3 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

30 mindegyik R^{15} függetlenül C_1-C_6 alkil, C_1-C_6 haloalkil, C_2-C_6 alkenil, C_2-C_6 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkinil vagy C_2-C_6 haloalkinil; vagy C_3-C_7 cikloalkil, C_4-C_8 cikloalkilalkil vagy C_2-C_7 cikloalkenil, mindegyik opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-4 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, C_1-C_4 alkil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, OR^{4a} és $S(O)_mR^{9a}$; vagy fenil opcionálisan szubsztituálva 1-5 szubsztituenssel, amely ki van választva függetlenül a következőkből álló csoportból: halogén, ciano, nitro, OR^4 , NR^5R^6 , C_1-C_4 alkil, C_2-C_4 alkenil, C_2-C_4 alkinil, C_1-C_4 haloalkil, C_2-C_4 haloalkenil, C_2-C_6 alkoxialkil, $C(X)R^7$, $C(O)OR^8$, $C(O)NR^{11}R^{12}$, $S(O)_mR^9$, $S(O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, $OC(O)R^{7a}$ és $N(R^{10a})C(O)R^{7a}$;

mindegyik m függetlenül 0, 1 vagy 2; és

n 0, 1, 2, 3 vagy 4;

a mag körülbelül 0,0001-1 tömeg% mennyiségben kezelés előtt

László Székely